



TOHNICHI

Reference Guide

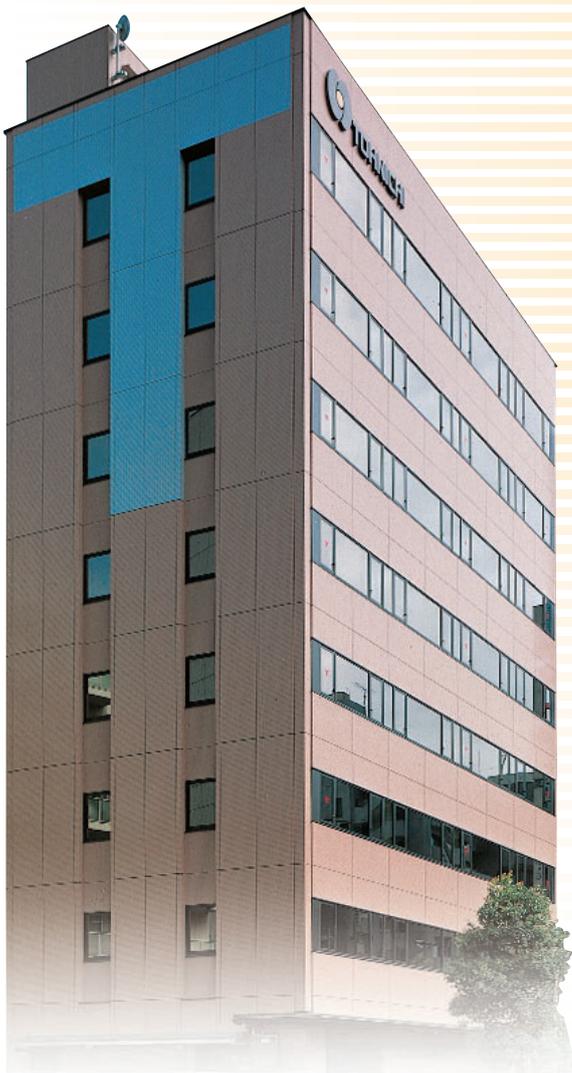
2018

Your Torque Partner

Through advances in torque technology, Tohnichi contributes to the creation of a safer world by helping to obtain the highest level of product safety in transportation, information technology, and many other fields that affect our daily lives.

TORQUE CENTER

A wide variety of services available including: theoretical information, application assistance, training seminars, and testing facilities.



Tohnichi Torque Center in Tokyo

Laboratory

Visitors can use this space. Actual work piece is carried in and proper tightening torque can be measured.



Showroom

Tohnichi torque products are set-up and displayed so that visitor can have a clear look on what is available on the torque market and what will be coming up soon.



Lecture room

Various courses of torque engineering seminars are available.



Training room

Our customers can attend workshops, covering a global training, general repair and adjustment on torque products.



The above facilities and services are available at Tokyo, Osaka, Nagoya in Japan, Tohnichi Shanghai in China, Tohnichi Europe in Belgium, and Tohnichi America in Chicago.

Contents

How to Select Torque Products	1
From Torque Control to Tightening Assurance System	3

Torque Screwdriver

RTD	Rotary Slip Adjustable Torque Screwdriver	5
LTD	Adjustable Torque Screwdriver	5
Torque Screwdriver Optional Accessories		
RNTD	Rotary Slip Preset Torque Screwdriver	6
NTD	Preset Torque Screwdriver	6
RTDZ	Insulated Rotary Slip Adjustable Torque Screwdriver	6
RNTDZ	Insulated Rotary Slip Preset Torque Screwdriver	6
AMRD/BMRD	Rotary Slip Adjustable Torque Screwdriver for Small Screws ..	7
AMLD/BMLD	Adjustable Torque Screwdriver for Small Screws	7
MNTD	Marking Torque Screwdriver	8
RTDLS/RNTDLS	Rotary Slip Type Torque Screwdriver with Limit Switch	8
RTDFH/RNTDFH	Rotary Slip Type Pokayoke Torque Screwdriver	8
FTD	Dial Indicating Torque Screwdriver with Memory Pointer	9
MTD	Micro Dial Indicating Torque Screwdriver	9
STC2-G/-BT	Digital Torque Screwdriver	9
Interchangeable Bit .....	.....	10

Torque Wrench for Assembly

QL/QLE2	Ratchet Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench	11
QL-MH	QL with Metal Handle	11
CL/CLE2	Interchangeable Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench	12
CL-MH	CL with Metal Handle	12
DQL/DQLE2	Dual Square Drives Type Adjustable Torque Wrench ..	13
TW2	Adjustable Torque Wrench with Multiplier	13
MTQL	Torque Wrench for Motorsports	13
TiQL/TiQLE	Titanium Adjustable Torque Wrench	14
PHL/PHLE2	Pipe-Wrench Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench ..	14
QRSP	Open Ring Head Type Preset Torque Wrench	14
PQL	Ratchet Head Type Pre-Lock Torque Wrench	15
PQLZ	Pre-Lock Adjustable Insulated Torque Wrench	15
QSPZ	Preset Insulated Torque Wrench	15
MT70N	Moto Torq/Pre-Lock Specialty Torque Wrench	15
PCL	Interchangeable Head Type Pre-Lock Torque Wrench	16
SCL	European Style Interchangeable Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench	16
SCSP	European Style Interchangeable Head Type Preset Torque Wrench	16
QSP	Ratchet Head Type Preset Torque Wrench	17
QSP-MH	QSP with Metal Handle	17
BQSP	Bi-Directional Type Preset Torque Wrench	17
CSP	Interchangeable Head Type Preset Torque Wrench ..	18
CSP-MH	CSP with Metal Handle	18
BCSP	Bi-Directional Interchangeable Head Type Preset Torque Wrench	18
SP2/-MH	Open End Head Type Preset Torque Wrench	19
RSP2/-MH	Ring Head Type Preset Torque Wrench	19
SP2-H	Torque Wrench for Piping Work	20
SP2-N/-MH	Notched Head Type Preset Torque Wrench	20
NSP100CNx8	Break-Over Torque Wrench	20
QSPCA	Slip Type Torque Wrench	21
YCL2	Two Step Motion Torque Wrench	21
CPT-G	PRO TORQ/Digital Torque Wrench for Tightening	22
CTA2-G	Digital Torque and Angle Wrench	23
DWQL	Analog Torque Wrench with Digital Angle Module	24
WQL	Analog Torque and Angle Wrench	24
MPQL/MQL	Marking Preset Torque Wrench	25
MQSP	Marking Torque Wrench	25
MCSP	Marking Torque Wrench for Bolt, Nut Tightening	26
CMQSP	Marking Torque Wrench for Hex Screws	26
CNA-4mk3	POKA Patrol/Count Checker	27
Torque Wrench with Limit Switch		
FH Series		
Radio Frequency Torque Wrench System		
BL	Battery Less Wireless Torque Wrench	30
FMA	Radio Frequency Torque Wrench System	30
Tightening Data Management System		
FD/FDD	Click type Torque Wrench with Wireless Data Transfer Torque wrench	31
CSPLD/CSPLDC	Click type Torque Wrench with Wired Data Transfer function	32
CEM3-G-BTS/CEM3-G-BTD	Wireless Data Transfer Digital Torque Wrench	33
TDMS	Tightening Data Management Software	34

Torque Wrench for Quality Inspection

CEM3-G	DATA TORQ/Digital Torque Wrench	35
CEM3-P	DATA TORQ/Programmable Digital Torque Wrench	35
CTB2-G	Digital Retightening Torque Wrench	36
DB/DBE/DBR	Dial Indicating Torque Wrench	37
CDB-S	Interchangeable Head Type Dial Indicating Torque Wrench	38
SCDB-S	European Style Interchangeable Head Type Dial Indicating Torque Wrench	38
T-S	T-Handle Dial Indicating Torque Wrench	38
SF/F/FR	Beam Type Torque Wrench	39
CSF/CF	Interchangeable Head Type Beam Type Torque Wrench	39
QF/QFR	Ratchet Head Beam Type Torque Wrench	39
Interchangeable Socket .....	.....	40

Accessories

Interchangeable Head .....	.....	41
Auxiliary Equipment .....	.....	45
Connecting Cable .....	.....	46
Quick Charger, Battery Pack, AC Adapter .....	.....	46

Power Torque Tool

A/AC2	Semi-Automatic Airtork	47
AUR	UNITORK/Pistol Type Pneumatic Torque Screwdriver	47
HAC	Battery Operated Semi-Automatic Torque Wrench	48
HAT	HANDYTORK/Battery Operated Torque Screwdriver	48
DU	Fully-Automatic Electric Torque Screwdriver	49
U/UR	UNITORK/Straight & Pistol Pneumatic Torque Screwdriver	49
MG/MF	Multiple Unit/Pneumatic Straight Style	49
AP2	Fully-Automatic Airtork	50
ME/MC2	Multiple Unit/Pneumatic Straight Style	50
Optional Accessories for Multiple Unit .....	.....	50

Torque Tester/Checker

DOTE4-G	Digital Torque Wrench Tester	51
DOT	Analog Torque Wrench Tester	51
DOTE4-G-MD2	Digital Torque Wrench Tester with Motor Driver Loader	52
TCC2-G	Digital Torque Wrench Tester	52
TF	Fully Automatic Digital Torque Wrench Tester	53
TDT3-G	Digital Torque Screwdriver Tester	53
LC3-G	Torque Wrench Line Checker	54
ST3-G/ST3-G-BT	SPINTORK/Rotary Peak Torque Meter	54
ATG/BTG	Analog Torque Gauge	55
ATGE-G	Digital Torque Gauge	55
ExRcv Software .....	.....	55
BTGE-G	Digital Torque Gauge	56
TME2	Digital Torque Meter	57
TM	Analog Torque Meter	57
TCF	Fixed Type Torque Sensor	58
TCF Optional Accessories .....	.....	58
TCR	Rotary Type Torque Sensor	58
Calibration Kit .....	.....	59

Force Measurement Instrument

BTM/B-BTM	Bolt Tension Meter	61
Fcon	Bolt Tension Stabilization	61
TT2000	Ultrasonic Tension Meter	62

Optional Equipment

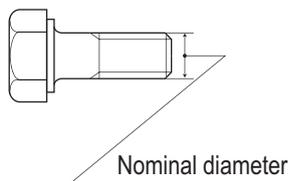
CD5	Compact Display	63
R-DT999	Data Tank	63
DFS	Data Filing System/CD-ROM	63
EPP16M3	Printer	64
DECA	10:1 Ratio Torque Multiplier	64
EVERTORQUE	Lubricant for repair	64

Technical Data

Torque Settings for Torque Screwdrivers	65
Torque Settings for Torque Wrenches	66
Torque Conversion List	67
Standard Tightening Torque	68

How to Select Torque Products

Select the correct Tohnichi product for an application.



TORQUE PRODUCTS

TORQUE WRENCH

Nominal diameter
M4-M40

FOR TIGHTENING

Tightening bolts at a given torque

QL

Standard model for tightening P.11

FOR INSPECTION

Inspecting the torque of tightened bolts

DB/CDB

Standard model for inspection P.37

TORQUE SCREWDRIVER

Nominal diameter
M1.6-M6

FOR TIGHTENING

Tightening screws at a given torque

RTD/LTD/AMRD/AML D

Rotary slip torque screwdriver (Over-torque prevention) P.5

FOR INSPECTION

Inspecting the torque of tightened screws

FTD-S/FTD

Direct reading type P.9

**TORQUE GAUGE/
TORQUE METER**

Measuring torque for special products

FOR MEASURING VERY SMALL TORQUE

Inspecting small torque ranging from 0.05cN·m-150cN·m

ATG/BTG
with 3-jaw chuck

P.55

FOR MEASURING CAP OPENING TORQUE

For checking torque on bottle caps, starting torque test, and twisting torque, etc.

TM

Analog type P.57

If other types of head is requested

CL



Interchangeable head version of QL P.12

In such working condition where resin handles are not suitable

QL-MH



Metal handle version of QL P.11

CL-MH



Metal handle version of CL P.12

If tightening at one particular torque only

QSP



Preset version of QL P.17

CSP



Interchangeable head version of QSP P.18

If tightening the same bolts at particular torque only

SP2



Preset type open end head P.19

SP2-MH



RSP2



Preset type ring head P.19

RSP2-MH



SF/F/QF/CF



Beam type P.39

CEM3-G/CTB2-G



Digital type P.35

For calibrating torque wrenches



TCC2-G

P.52



DOTÉ4-G

P.51

Tightening at one particular torque only

RNTD/INTD



Preset version of RTD P.6

For daily inspection of torque wrenches



LC3-G Line Checker P.54



STC2-G



Digital type P.9

Other Torque Wrench Testers:
DOT and TF models are also available.

Other Torque Measurement

ST3-G/TCF/TCR

P.54

P.58

ATGE-G



Digital type P.55

BTGE-G



Digital type P.56

Example

CL 100 N × 15D

Size of interchangeable head
* Interchangeable head type only

Unit (N = N·m, CN = cN·m, MN = mN·m)

Torque range (Maximum torque in S.I. unit)

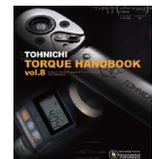
Model

TME2



Digital type P.57

Please refer to the "Torque Handbook vol. 8" for further technical information.

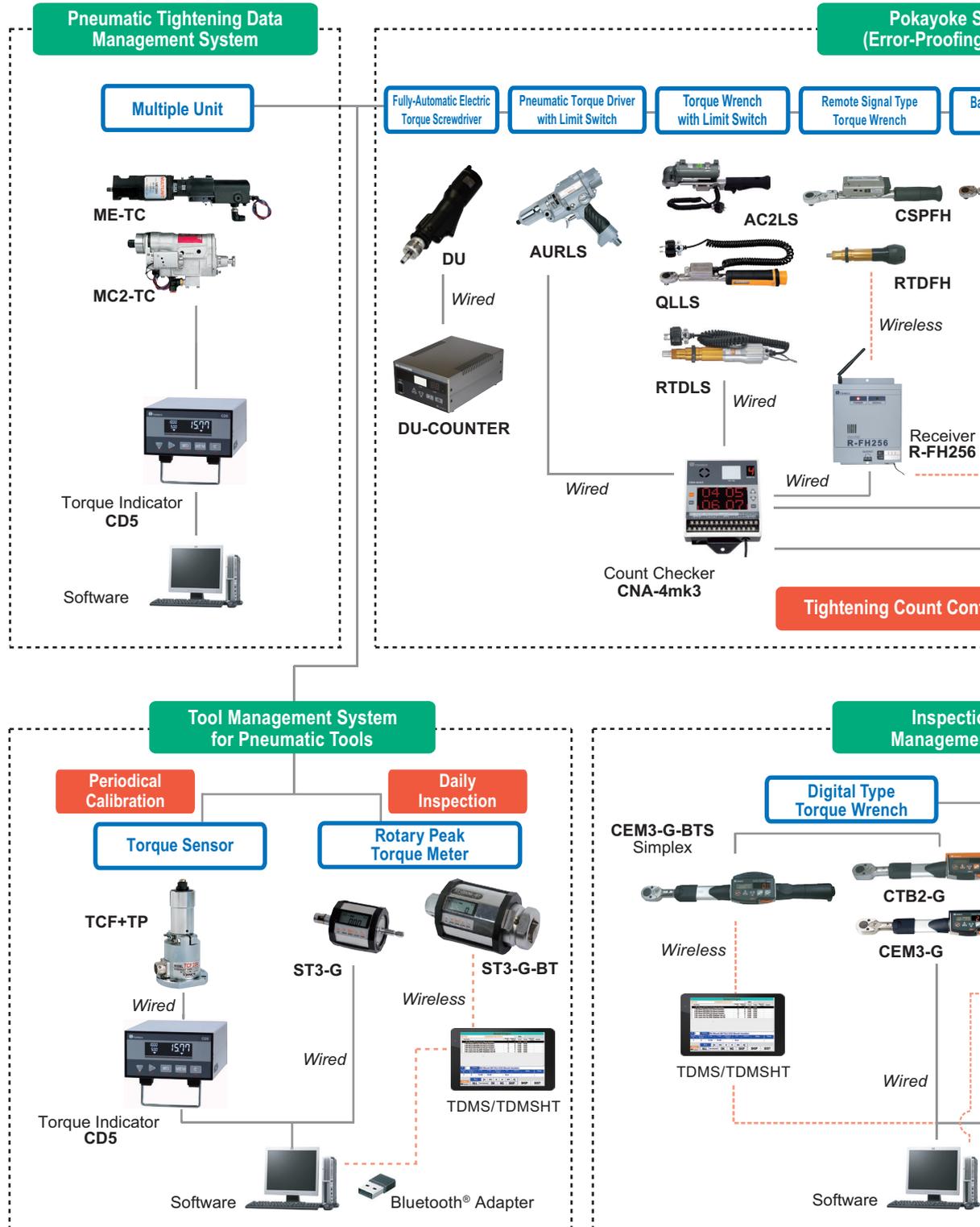


From Torque Control to Tightening Assurance System

Tohnichi's Torque Assurance System advises the users how to tighten bolts properly and how to eliminate various mistakes which occur during bolt tightening operations.

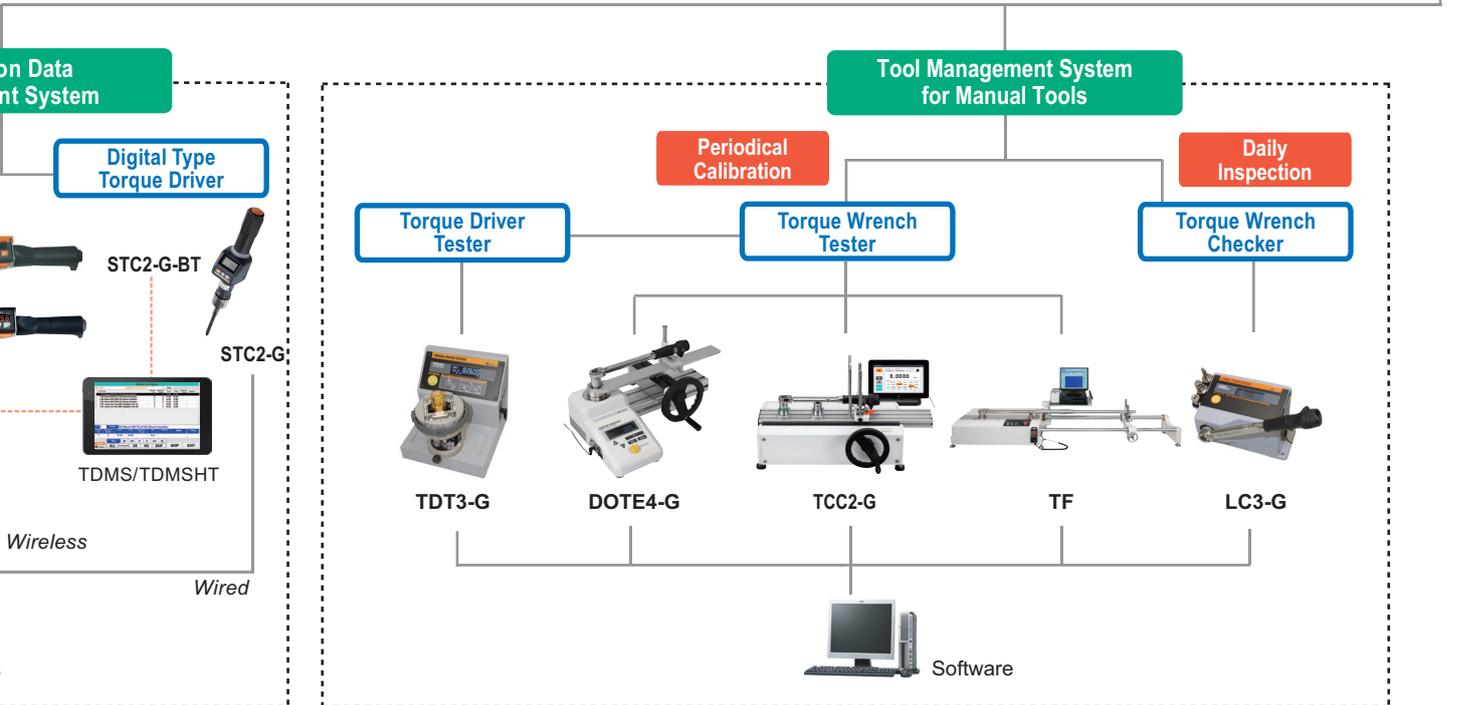
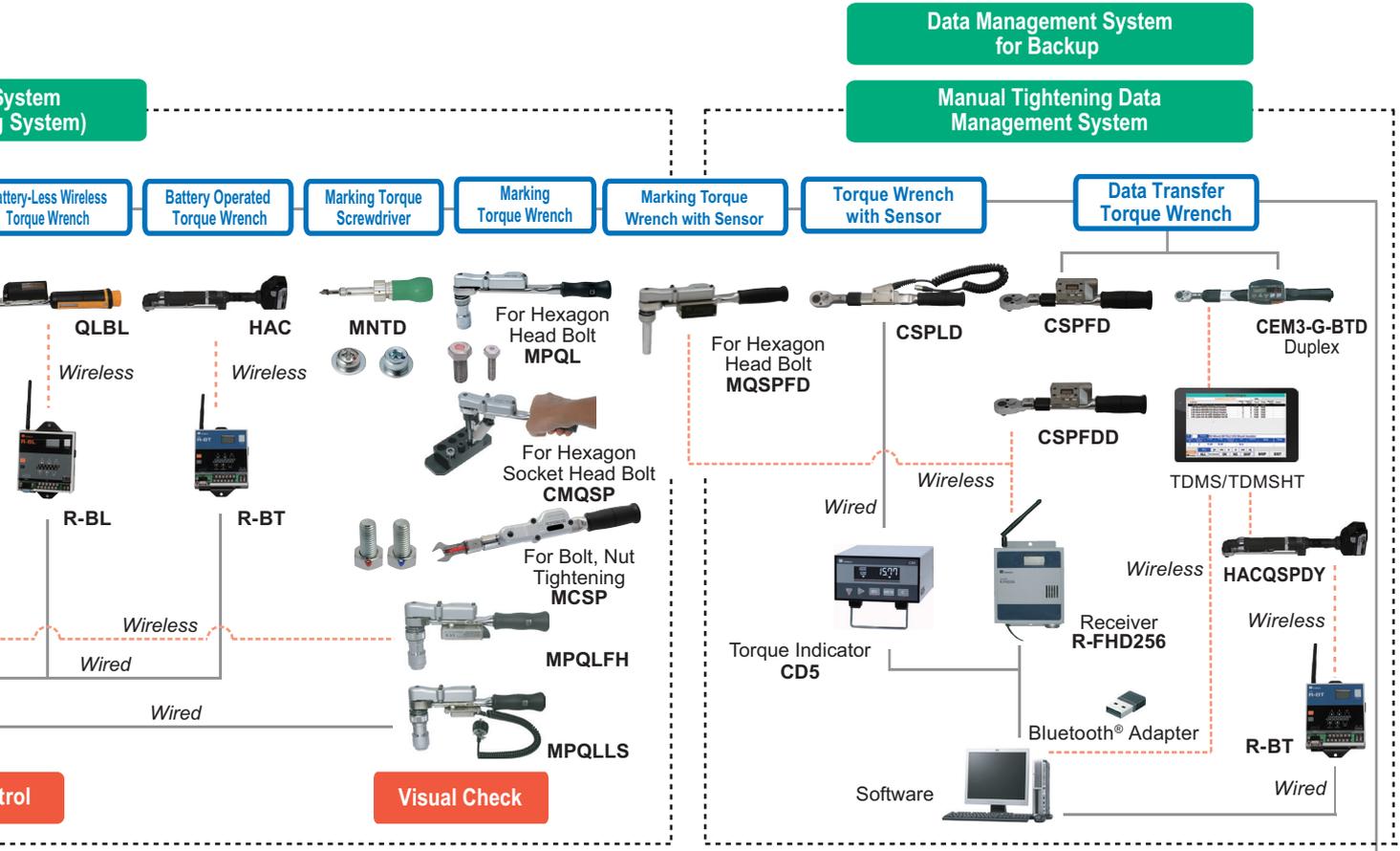
Total Tightening Management System, which completes tightening assurance, will be created through cooperation of your staffs. Each component and product which consists of the system can be sold separately. The components and products are described in the catalog.

TOHNICHI TIGHTENING ASSURANCE SYSTEM



Characteristic factors (4M's) of defects in bolt tightening

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>1. MAN (Tightening operator human error)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Missed tightening · Improper tightening tool usage <p>2. METHOD (Improper tightening specification)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Wrong tightening value specification · Wrong tightening procedure · Wrong tightening tool selection | <p>3. MACHINE (Improper tightening equipment)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Inaccuracy · Mechanical failure <p>4. MATERIAL (Improper screw joint material)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Part out of tolerance · Defective part material · Insufficient screw part lubricant |
|--|---|



RTD

Rotary Slip Adjustable Torque Screwdriver

Assembly

Adjustable

Rotary Slip

Graduation

RoHS

Direction



RTD60CN



RTD120CN with Resin Grip

- Ratcheting mechanism prevents over torque.
- Torque easily set with external scale

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf·in/lbf·in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
-	-	-	-	-	-	RTD20Z	6-20	0.2	100	50
-	-	-	-	-	-	RTD40Z	15-40	0.5	110	80
-	-	-	-	-	-	RTD80Z	20-80	1	130	160
-	-	-	-	-	-	RTD150Z	30-150	2	155	270
RTD15CN	2-15	0.1	1.5RTD	0.2-1.5	0.01	RTD1.3I	0.2-1.3	0.01	100	50
RTD30CN	4-30	0.2	3RTD	0.4-3	0.02	RTD2.6I	0.4-2.6	0.02	110	80
RTD60CN	10-60	0.5	6RTD	1-6	0.05	RTD5I	1-5	0.05	130	160
RTD120CN	20-120	1	12RTD	2-12	0.1	RTD10I	2-10	0.1	150	270
RTD260CN	60-260	2	26RTD	6-26	0.2	RTD22I	6-22	0.2	185	580
RTD500CN	100-500	5	50RTD	10-50	0.5	RTD40I	10-40	0.5	255	1150

Note 1. Auxiliary tightening tool for RTD500CN is sold separately.
2. Bits are sold separately. Refer to page 11.

Standard Accessories 1. Hook spanner for RTD260CN and RTD500CN
2. Resin grip for RTD120CN and RTD260CN

LTD

Adjustable Torque Screwdriver

Assembly

Adjustable

Graduation

RoHS

Direction



LTD60CN



LTD120CN with Resin Grip

- Clicks at set torque value
- Torque easily set with external scale

Accuracy ±3%

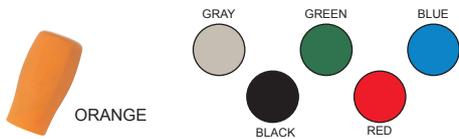
S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf·in/lbf·in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
-	-	-	-	-	-	LTD20Z	6-20	0.2	100	50
-	-	-	-	-	-	LTD40Z	15-40	0.5	110	80
-	-	-	-	-	-	LTD80Z	20-80	1	130	160
-	-	-	-	-	-	LTD150Z	30-150	2	155	270
LTD15CN	2-15	0.1	1.5LTD	0.2-1.5	0.01	LTD1.3I	0.2-1.3	0.01	100	50
LTD30CN	4-30	0.2	3LTD	0.4-3	0.02	LTD2.6I	0.4-2.6	0.02	110	80
LTD60CN	10-60	0.5	6LTD	1-6	0.05	LTD5I	1-5	0.05	130	160
LTD120CN	20-120	1	12LTD	2-12	0.1	LTD10I	2-10	0.1	150	270
LTD260CN	60-260	2	26LTD	6-26	0.2	LTD22I	6-22	0.2	185	580
LTD500CN	100-500	5	50LTD	10-50	0.5	LTD40I	10-40	0.5	255	1150
LTD1000CN	200-1000	5	100LTD	20-100	0.5	LTD90I	20-90	0.5	255	1150
LTD2000CN	300-2000	5	200LTD	30-200	0.5	LTD180I	30-180	0.5	255	1150

Note 1. Auxiliary tightening tool for LTD500CN and LTD1000CN is available, sold separately.
2. Bits are sold separately. Refer to page 10.
3. Bits for LTD2000CN are Tohnichi original.

Standard Accessories 1. Hook spanner for LTD260CN-LTD2000CN
2. LTD2000CN comes with an auxiliary tightening tool.
3. Resin grip for LTD120CN and LTD260CN

Torque Screwdriver Optional Accessories

RESIN GRIP for 120CN, 260CN



For 120CN

Part #	Color	Applicable Model
850	Orange	RTD120CN
851	Gray	RNTD120CN
852	Black	RNTD120CN
853	Green	RNTD120CN
854	Red	RNTD120CN
855	Blue	RNTD120CN

For 260CN

Part #	Color	Applicable Model
856	Orange	RTD260CN
857	Gray	LTD260CN
858	Black	LTD260CN
859	Green	RNTD260CN
860	Red	RNTD260CN
861	Blue	RNTD260CN

Resin Grip Dimensions

	120CN		260CN	
	RTD LTD	RNTD NTD	RTD LTD	RNTD NTD
Hexagon width across flats Maximum value [mm]	33		41	
Hexagon width across corner Maximum value [mm]	35		44	
Length [mm]	67		81	68
Overall Length with torque screwdriver [mm]	130	110	150	110

ADJUSTING TOOL for RTD/LTD

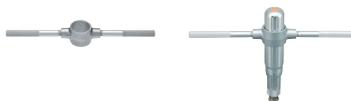
- Used for zero adjustment



Part #	Applicable Model
51	LTD/RTD15CN, 30CN
46	LTD/RTD60CN
47	LTD/RTD260CN
48	LTD/RTD500CN
49	LTD/RTD1000CN
1046	LTD/RTD120CN

AUXILIARY TIGHTENING TOOL for RTD/LTD/RNTD/NTD

- Make easier for large torque tightening



Part #	Applicable Model
31	LTD/RTD/NTD/RNTD500CN
32	LTD/NTD1000CN, RTDFH/RNTDFH500CN
40	LTD2000CN
1031	RTDLS500CN RNTDSL500CN

HOOK SPANNER for RTD/LTD/MNTD

- Torque setting for middle and large size torque screwdriver



Part #	Applicable Model
52	LTD/RTD260CN, MNTD120CN
53	LTD/RTD500CN, MNTD260CN
54	LTD1000CN, MNTD500CN
55	LTD2000CN

TORQUE ADJUSTING BAR for RNTD/NTD/RNTDZ

- Used for torque setting of preset torque screwdriver



Part #	Applicable Model
42	NTD/RNTD15CN-120CN
43	NTD/RNTD260CN, RNTDZ260CN
44	NTD/RNTD500CN-1000CN, RNTDZ500CN

RNTD

Rotary Slip Preset Torque Screwdriver

Assembly **Preset** Rotary Slip

RoHS

Direction



RNTD60CN



RNTD120CN with Resin Grip

- Preset version of RTD
- No external scale, torque set by a torque driver tester

Accuracy ±3%

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	[cN·m] Min.-Max.	[kgf·cm] Min.-Max.	[lbf·in] Min.-Max.		
RNTD15CN	5-15	0.5-1.5	0.5-1.3	95	71
RNTD30CN	10-30	1-3	1-2.5		
RNTD60CN	20-60	2-6	2-5		
RNTD120CN	40-120	4-12	4-10	110	110
RNTD260CN	100-260	10-26	10-22		
RNTD500CN	200-500	20-50	20-40		

Note

1. A torque driver tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order. Ex. RNTD120CN × 100cN·m
2. Torque adjusting bar is sold separately. Refer to page 45.
3. Bits are sold separately. Refer to page 10.

Standard Accessories

1. Resin grip for RNTD120CN and RNTD260CN
2. Auxiliary tightening bar for RNTD500CN

NTD

Preset Torque Screwdriver

Assembly **Preset**

RoHS

Direction



NTD60CN



NTD120CN with Resin Grip



NTD500CN with Auxiliary Tightening Bar

- Preset version of LTD
- No external scale, torque set by a torque driver tester

Accuracy ±3%

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	[cN·m] Min.-Max.	[kgf·cm] Min.-Max.	[lbf·in] Min.-Max.		
NTD15CN	5-15	0.5-1.5	0.5-1.3	95	70
NTD30CN	10-30	1-3	1-2.5		
NTD60CN	20-60	2-6	2-5		
NTD120CN	40-120	4-12	4-10	110	110
NTD260CN	100-260	10-26	10-22		
NTD500CN	200-500	20-50	20-40		
NTD1000CN	400-1000	40-100	40-90	155	550

Note

1. A torque driver tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order. Ex. NTD120CN × 100cN·m
2. Torque adjusting bar is sold separately. Refer to page 45.

Standard Accessories

1. Resin grip for NTD120CN and NTD260CN
2. Auxiliary tightening bar for NTD500CN and NTD1000CN

RTDZ

Insulated Rotary Slip Adjustable Torque Screwdriver

Assembly **Adjustable** **Rotary Slip** **Resin Body** **Insulated**

RoHS

Direction



RTDZ260CN

- Insulated design suited for use in electric shock hazard conditions
- Ideal for electric car assembly, connection of battery terminal wiring work etc

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		Torque Range [lbf·in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.	Min.-Max.	Grad.		
RTDZ260CN	60-260	2	26RTDZ	6-26	0.2	-	-	150	220
RTDZ500CN	100-500	5	50RTDZ	10-50	0.5	-	-	183	380

Note

1. Torque adjusting bar is sold separately. Refer to page 45.
2. Bits are sold separately. Refer to page 10.
3. Bits are not insulation coating.

RNTDZ

Insulated Rotary Slip Preset Torque Screwdriver

Assembly **Preset** **Rotary Slip** **Resin Body** **Insulated**

RoHS

Direction



RNTDZ500CN

- Insulated design suited for use in electric shock hazard conditions
- Ideal for electric car assembly, connection of battery terminal wiring work etc

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		Torque Range [lbf·in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.	Min.-Max.	Grad.		
RNTDZ260CN	100-260	-	-	10-26	-	10-22	-	123	240
RNTDZ500CN	200-500	-	-	20-50	-	20-40	-	138	340

Note

1. A torque driver tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required torque when you order. Ex. RNTDZ260CN × 200cN·m
2. Torque adjusting bar is sold separately. Refer to page 45.
3. Bits are sold separately. Refer to page 10.
4. Bits are not insulation coating.



AMRD/BMRD

Direction

Rotary Slip Adjustable Torque Screwdriver for Small Screws



AMRD4CN



BMRD30CN2

- Assembly
- Adjustable
- Rotary Slip
- Graduation

RoHS

- Low torque version of RTD
- AMRD includes Tohnichi original bits.

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [gf·cm/kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf·in/lbf·in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]	Standard Accessory Bit	
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			⊕	⊖ Thickness × Width
AMRD	cN·m	cN·m		gf·cm	gf·cm		ozf·in	ozf·in				
AMRD1CN	0.3-1	0.01	100AMRD	30-100	1	-	-	-				0.15 × 1
AMRD2CN	0.5-2	0.025	200AMRD	50-200	2.5	AMRD3Z	1-3	0.05	93	26	# 0	0.2 × 1.5
AMRD4CN	1-4	0.05	400AMRD	100-400	5	AMRD6Z	2-6	0.1				0.3 × 2
AMRD8CN	2-8		800AMRD	200-800	10	AMRD12Z	3-12	0.2				
BMRD		0.1		kgf·cm	kgf·cm		lbf·in	lbf·in				
BMRD15CN2	2-15		1.5BMRD2	0.2-1.5	0.01	1.5BMRD2-A	0.2-1.5	0.005	116	50	-	-
BMRD30CN2	4-30	0.2	3BMRD2	0.4-3	0.02	3BMRD2-A	0.4-3	0.01				

Note 1. Bits for BMRD are sold separately. Refer to page 10.
2. Bits for AMRD are supplied from only Tohnichi.

Torque Screwdriver

AMLD/BMLD

Direction

Adjustable Torque Screwdriver for Small Screws



AMLD4CN



BMLD30CN2

- Assembly
- Adjustable
- Graduation

RoHS

- Low torque version of LTD
- AMLD includes Tohnichi original bits.

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [gf·cm/kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf·in/lbf·in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]	Standard Accessory Bit	
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			⊕	⊖ Thickness × Width
AMLD	cN·m	cN·m		gf·cm	gf·cm		ozf·in	ozf·in				
AMLD1CN	0.3-1	0.01	100AMLD	30-100	1	-	-	-				0.15 × 1
AMLD2CN	0.5-2	0.025	200AMLD	50-200	2.5	AMLD3Z	1-3	0.05	83	26	# 0	0.2 × 1.5
AMLD4CN	1-4	0.05	400AMLD	100-400	5	AMLD6Z	2-6	0.1				0.3 × 2
AMLD8CN	2-8		800AMLD	200-800	10	AMLD12Z	3-12	0.2				
BMLD		0.1		kgf·cm	kgf·cm		lbf·in	lbf·in				
BMLD15CN2	2-15		1.5BMLD2	0.2-1.5	0.01	1.5BMLD2-A	0.2-1.5	0.005	116	50	-	-
BMLD30CN2	4-30	0.2	3BMLD2	0.4-3	0.02	3BMLD2-A	0.4-3	0.01				

Note 1. Bits for BMLD are sold separately. Refer to page 10.
2. Bits for AMLD are supplied from only Tohnichi.

Daily Check and Calibration of Torque Screwdrivers

Digital Torque Gauges for Daily Inspections

One use of ATGE-G and BTGE-G digital torque gauges is to check the accuracy of small torque screwdrivers such as AMLD/AMRD and BMLD/BMRD. Monitoring drivers with daily inspections confirms driver function and accuracy prior to use. Refer to page 56 and 57.

- ATGE-G
- BTGE-G
- ATGE-G with Measurement stand, #808
- BTGE-G with Measurement stand, #809



Torque checking figure for AMRD with ATGE-G and measurement stand, #808.



Torque checking figure for BMRD with BTGE-G

Torque Driver Tester for Calibration and Adjustments

TDT3-G digital torque screwdriver testers are for the calibration of torque screwdrivers such as click type and indicating type. The loading device keeps the driver steady and in a vertical position during testing for highly accurate calibration and easy adjustments.

- TDT3-G: Refer to page 53.



Click type RTD with TDT3-G and loading device STA.



Indicating type FTD with TDT3-G and optional loading device LTA.

MNTD

Marking Torque Screwdriver

Direction



Assembly Preset

RoHS

- Non-rotary preset type marking torque screwdriver
- Total 7 types of phillips and hexagon bits available
- Marking screws as torque is achieved

Accuracy ±3%

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	[cN·m] Min.-Max.	[kgf·cm] Min.-Max.	[lbf·in] Min.-Max.		
MNTD120CN	40-120	4-12	4-10	150	210
MNTD260CN	100-260	10-26	10-22	152	315
MNTD500CN	200-500	20-50	20-40	168	365

- Note**
1. MNTD special designed bits and markers are sold separately.
 2. Tester is required to set/change a torque value.
 3. MNTD is not applicable with hexagon socket set screws.
 4. Dark colored screws might not be suitable to detect MNTD marking.

Standard Accessories Green resin grip for 120CN and 260CN. Auxiliary tightening tool for 500CN

MNTD Optional Accessories

MNTD Plus Bit

Part #	Model	Applicable Screw/Ref.
1601	MNTD #1 bit	M2.5, (M3)
1602	MNTD #2 bit	M3, M4, M5
1603	MNTD #3 bit	M6

MNTD Hex Bit

Part #	Model	Applicable Screw/Ref.
1611	MNTD W2.5 bit	M3
1612	MNTD W3 bit	M4
1613	MNTD W4 bit	M5
1614	MNTD W5 bit	M6

- Note**
1. Tohnichi special designed bit is required for MNTD.
 2. Applicable for screw that head diameter is over ø 5.5mm. Unavailable to hexagon set screws.
 3. In M3 screw, only binding head screw is applicable.

MNTD Marker

Part #	Model
1621	MNTD Marker Red 10 pcs/set
1622	MNTD Marker Red 100 pcs/set
1623	MNTD Marker Blue 10 pcs/set
1624	MNTD Marker Blue 100 pcs/set

- Note**
1. It is a disposable marker.
 2. 1 pc of marker are capable of 1000 marking operations.

Preset Hook Spanner for MNTD

Part #	Applicable Model
52	MNTD120CN
53	MNTD260CN
54	MNTD500CN

Note To set/change torque value.

RTDLS/RNTDLS

Direction

Rotary Slip Type Torque Screwdriver with Limit Switch



Assembly

RoHS

- RTD/RNTD style with Limit Switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoke, system for assembly processes

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]			Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]			American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in]			Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.			Min.-Max.	Grad.			Min.-Max.	Grad.			
RTDLS120CN	20-120	1	12RTDLS	2-12	0.1	RTDLS10I	2-10	0.1	184	340			
RTDLS260CN	60-260	2	26RTDLS	6-26	0.2	RTDLS22I	6-22	0.2	201	450			
RTDLS500CN	100-500	5	50RTDLS	10-50	0.5	RTDLS40I	10-40	0.5	212	540			
RNTDLS120CN	40-120	-	-	4-12	-	-	4-10	-	166	320			
RNTDLS260CN	100-260	-	-	10-26	-	-	10-22	-	167	390			
RNTDLS500CN	200-500	-	-	20-50	-	-	20-40	-	175	480			

- Note**
1. Bits are sold separately. Refer to page 10.
 2. RNTDLS models are required a torque driver tester for torque setting. Specify required torque when you order. Ex. RNTDLS120CN × 100cN·m
 3. Limit switch specifications AC30V below 1A, DC30V below 1A
 4. Female connector for LS cable is sold separately. Part# WA5219K.

POKA Patrol, Count Checker CNA-4mk3



Refer to page 27.

* Sold separately

RTDFH/RNTDFH

Direction

Rotary Slip Type Pokayoke Torque Screwdriver



Assembly



RoHS

- Torque screwdriver with wireless error-proofing, Pokayoke, function
- High reliable FHSS technology with universal 2.4GHz frequency band

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]			Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]			American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in]			Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.			Min.-Max.	Grad.			Min.-Max.	Grad.			
RTDFH120CN	20-120	1	12RTDFH	2-12	0.1	RTDFH10I	2-10	0.1	184	280			
RTDFH260CN	60-260	2	26RTDFH	6-26	0.2	RTDFH22I	6-22	0.2	201	380			
RTDFH500CN	100-500	5	50RTDFH	10-50	0.5	RTDFH40I	10-40	0.5	212	490			
RNTDFH120CN	40-120	-	-	4-12	-	-	4-10	-	166	260			
RNTDFH260CN	100-260	-	-	10-26	-	-	10-22	-	167	320			
RNTDFH500CN	200-500	-	-	20-50	-	-	20-40	-	175	430			

- Note**
1. RTDFH/RNTDFH are ESD/Electro Static discharge.
 2. Refer to page 30 for receiver and setting box.
 3. Contact to Tohnichi for condition of wireless equipment in each country.
 4. Auxiliary tightening tool for RTDFH/RNTDFH500CN is part # 32.

Standard Accessories Adjusting handle : RTDFH500CN and RNTDFH500CN

Transmitter Specifications

Model	RTDFH/RNTDFH
Frequency Band	2.4GHz band (2.402GHz~2.479GHz, 1MHz interval 78ch)
Communication System	Spread spectrum (FHSS)
Modulation System	GFSK
Modulation Rate	1Mbps
Group Channel	Gr 000~255
ID	3 digit (000~999), 7 digit (alphanumeric)
Input/Output	-
Power[V]	DV3V(CR2032)
Antenna	Chip Antenna
Display	LED
Operating Temperature	0~45 °C
Communication Distance	approx. 10~20m

Receiver R-FH256

Refer to page 29 for wireless Pokayoke system configuration.

*Sold separately



POKA Patrol, Count Checker CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 27.

* Sold separately



FTD

Dial Indicating Torque Screwdriver with Memory Pointer

Inspection **Dial Indicating** Memory Pointer **Direct Reading**

RoHS

Direction



FTD200CN2-S



FTD100CN

- Ideal for measuring torque
- FTD-S with memory pointer; FTD with preset knob

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [gf·cm/kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf·in/lbf·in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]	Standard Accessory Bit	
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			⊕	⊖ Thickness × Width
FTD-S	cN·m	cN·m		gf·cm	kgf·cm		ozf·in	ozf·in				
FTD2CN-S	0.3-2	0.05	02FTD2-S	30-200	5	FTD3Z2-S	0.5-3	0.1				
FTD5CN-S	0.5-5	0.1	05FTD2-S	50-500	10	FTD7Z2-S	1-7	0.2				
FTD10CN-S	1-10	0.2	1FTD2-S			FTD15Z2-S	2-15	0.5				
FTD20CN-S	3-20	0.5	2FTD2-S	0.3-2	0.05	FTD30Z2-S	5-30	1				
FTD50CN2-S	5-50	1	5FTD2-S	0.5-5	0.1	FTD70Z2-S	10-70	2				
							lbf·in	lbf·in				
FTD100CN2-S	10-100	2	10FTD2-S	1-10	0.2	10FTD2-A-S	1-10	0.2	272	370		
FTD200CN2-S	30-200	5	20FTD2-S	3-20	0.5	20FTD2-A-S	3-20	0.5				
FTD400CN2-S	50-400	10	40FTD2-S	5-40	1	40FTD2-A-S	5-40	1				
	N·m	N·m										
FTD8N2-S	1-8	0.2	80FTD2-S	10-80	2	80FTD2-A-S	10-70	2	338	900	# 3	1.2 × 8
FTD16N2-S	3-16	0.5	160FTD2-S	30-160	5	160FTD2-A-S	20-140	5		930		
FTD	cN·m	cN·m										
FTD50CN	10-50	1	5FTD	1-5	0.1	5FTD-A	1-5	0.1	215	285	# 1	0.7 × 7
FTD100CN	20-100	2	10FTD	2-10	0.2	10FTD-A	1-10	0.2		290		
FTD200CN	40-200	5	20FTD	4-20	0.5	20FTD-A	3-20	0.5	263	390	# 2	0.9 × 7
FTD400CN	80-400	10	40FTD	8-40	1.0	40FTD-A	5-40	1		410		

Note FTD8N2-S, FTD16N2-S: Square drive type, 6.35mm

Standard Accessories Auxiliary tightening bar for FTD8N2-S and FTD16N2-S

MTD

Micro Dial Indicating Torque Screwdriver

Inspection **Dial Indicating** **Direct Reading**

RoHS

Direction



MTD5MN

- Low torque capacity version of FTD
- Requires special size bits

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [mN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [gf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf·in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]	Standard Accessory Bit	
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			⊕	⊖ Thickness × Width
MTD1MN	0.1-1	0.02	10MTD	1-10	0.2	-	-	-	110	22		0.15 × 1
MTD2MN	0.3-2	0.05	20MTD	3-20	0.5	-	-	-	100	21	# 0	0.2 × 15
MTD5MN	0.5-5	0.1	50MTD	5-50	1	MTD07Z	0.1-0.7	0.02				0.3 × 2
MTD10MN	1-10	0.2	100MTD	10-100	2	MTD1.4Z	0.2-1.4		132	23		

Note MTD models require Tohnichi made bits. Refer to page 10.

STC2-G/-BT

Digital Torque Screwdriver

Assembly Inspection **Digital** **Direct Reading** **Ratchet** **Rechargeable**

RoHS

Direction



STC200CN2-G



- Ideal for tightening and inspection operation
- 1000 data memory storage and data output function
- Color LED indicator, White, Blue, Yellow, and Red

Accuracy ±1%

Model	Torque Range								Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]	
	[cN·m]		[kgf·cm]		[lbf·in]		[ozf·in]				
Standard Version	Bluetooth® Version	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit		
STC50CN2-G	STC50CN2-G-BT	10-50	0.05	1-5	0.005	1-4.4	0.005	15-70	0.05		
STC200CN2-G	STC200CN2-G-BT	40-200	0.2	4-20	0.02	4-17	0.02	-	-	230	325
STC400CN2-G	STC400CN2-G-BT	80-400	0.5	8-40	0.05	8-35	0.05	-	-		

- Note
1. Bits are sold separately. Refer to page 10.
 2. Bits size as below
 3. Display can be turned upside down with keypad operation.
 4. Data output of standard version is through USB only.
 5. Data output of Bluetooth® version is through USB and Bluetooth®.
 6. Contact to Tohnichi for condition of wireless equipment in each country.

Standard Accessories USB cable/384, AC adapter/BA-7, and Battery pack/BP-7. Refer to page 47.



White LED light
80% of target torque



Blue LED light
Achieving target torque



Yellow & Red flashing LED light
Over torque indication

STC2-G/-BT Specifications

Accuracy	±1%
Measurement Mode	Tightening / Inspection mode
Battery Indicator	4 levels
Judgment Mode	Buzzer and LED indicator on upper/lower limit
Basic Functions	Auto-power off, Auto memory & reset, Auto zero setting
Power Supply	Lithium Ion Battery
Data Output	USB
Operating Time	approximate 30 hours
Recharging Time	AC adaptor: 5 hours USB through PC: 10 hours

STC2-G/-BT Communication Specifications

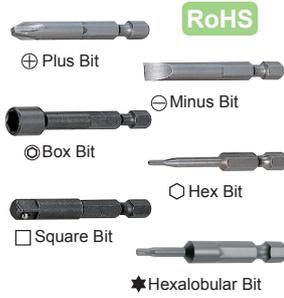
Bluetooth® Version	V3.0
Transmitting System	AFH
Modulation System	GFSK
Wireless Output	4dBm
Transmission Power Class	Class 2
Profile	SPP
Communication Distance	10m
Operating Time	15 hours

[EX.] Torque checking figure for torque screwdriver



STC2-G

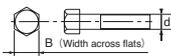
Interchangeable Bit



Torque Screwdriver	Root Shape						
	RTD/RTDZ/LTD BMRD BMLD FTD50CN - 400CN FTD2CN-S - 400CN2-S STC2-G		FTD8N2-S - FTD16N2-S, (FTD8N - 16N)		AMRD AML D MTD		LTD2000CN
Power Torque Tool	U30CN		U (except U30CN)		-	-	AUR5N
Root Shape Sign	A	B	C	D	F	G	H
Root Shape and Dimensions							

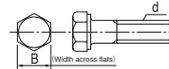
Screw Head Shape	Sign	Size	Screw	Tohnichi Original Bit		Common (Standard)		Tohnichi Original Bit		Common (Standard)		
				Original Bit	Common (Standard)	Original Bit	Common (Standard)	Original Bit	Common (Standard)			
Plus	⊕	0	#0 (S-0)	Refer to Table A	104		109		115			
		1	#1 (H-1)	Refer to Table A		85	106	84	116			
		2	#2 (H-2)	Refer to Table A		86	107	80				
		3	#3 (H-3)	Refer to Table A		87		81		35	700	
		4	#4 (H-4)	Refer to Table A						36		
	Minus	⊖	10	0.15 × 1	Refer to Table B					111		
			11	0.2 × 1.5	Refer to Table B					112		
			12	0.3 × 2	Refer to Table B					113		
			13	0.4 × 2.4	Refer to Table B	105		108				
			14	0.6 × 3.8	Refer to Table B							
			15	0.7 × 7	Refer to Table B		88					
			16	0.9 × 7	Refer to Table B		89					
			17	1 × 10	Refer to Table B							37
			18	1 × 12	Refer to Table B							38
			19	1.2 × 17	Refer to Table B							39
			20	1.6 × 10	Refer to Table B					82		
	21	1.2 × 8	Refer to Table B					83				
	Hex bit socket	⊗	Hex Bolt									
			W 5.5	5.5	M3		91					
			W 6	6	(M3.5)		95					
			W 7	7	M4		92					
W 8			8	(M4.5) M5		93						
W 10	10	M6		94								
Hex	⬡	Cap Screw		Set Screw								
		W 1.27	1.27		M2.5		56					
		W 1.5	1.5		M3		57					
		W 2	2	M2.5	M4		58					
		W 2.5	2.5	M3	M5		59					
		W 3	3	M4	M6		60					
		W 4	4	M5	M8		61					
		W 5	5	M6	M10		62					
		W 6	6	M8	M12 (M14)		63					
W 8	8	M10	M16 (M18)		64							
Square Drive	□	2	□ 6.35 (1/4)							33		
		3	□ 9.53 (3/8)							34		
Hexalobular	★	Flat Head		Socket Head	Set Screw							
		T 5	M2		M2.5		470					
		T 6	M2		M3		471					
		T 7			M3.5							
T 8	M2.5	M2.5	M4		472							

Bolt Head Shape * Reference

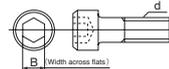


Nominal Size of Screw (d)	Hex head Bolt (B)	Small Hex Head Bolt (B)	High Strength Hex Bolt for Friction Grip Joint (B)	Hex Socket Head Cap Screw (B)	Hex Socket Set Screw (B)
M2.5	4.5	-	-	2	1.27
M3	5.5	-	-	2.5	1.5
(M3.5)	6	-	-	-	-
M4	7	-	-	3	2
(M4.5)	8	-	-	-	-
M5	8	-	-	4	2.5
M6	10	-	-	5	3
(M7)	11	-	-	-	-
M8	13	12	-	6	4
M10	16	17	14	8	5
M12	18	19	17	10	6
(M14)	21	22	19	12	-
M16	24	22	27	14	8
(M18)	27	24	-	-	-
M20	30	27	32	17	10
(M22)	32	34	30	17	-
M24	36	32	41	19	-
(M27)	41	36	46	19	-
M30	46	41	50	22	-
(M33)	50	46	-	24	-
M36	55	50	-	27	-
(M39)	60	55	-	-	-
M42	65	-	-	32	-
JIS	JIS B 1180	JIS B 1180	JIS B 1186	JIS B 1176	JIS B 1177

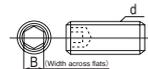
Hex Bolt



Cap Screw



Set Screw

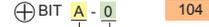


Flat Head Screw

How to order :

Indicate the model name and catalog No.

EX. MODEL NAME CATALOG No.



Root Shape Sign Point Shape Sign

Size of Bits

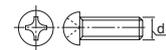


Table A

No. of Cross Nominal Size of Screw (d)	Hole No.	Remark
M1.6, M2	#0 (S-0)	
[M2], (M2.2), M2.5, (M3)	#1 (H-1)	Pan head screw, Flat head screw, Pan flat screw, Bind screw
M3, (M3.5), M4, (M4.5), M5	#2 (H-2)	[(M3) #1 is bind small screw only]
M6	#3 (H-3)	[(M2) #1 is not compliant with ISO]
M8, M10	#4 (H-4)	

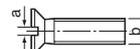


Table B

Groove Width (a)	ISO screws	Nominal Size (b)																		
		M1	M1.2	(M1.4)	M1.6	(M1.7)	M2	(M2.2)	M2.3	M2.5	(M2.6)	M3	(M3.5)	M4	(M4.5)	M5	M6	M8	M10	
		0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1	1.2	1.2	1.6	2	2.5	0.32	0.4	0.6	0.8	1	1.2	1.6		



QL/QL E2

Ratchet Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench

Assembly Adjustable Ratchet Head Graduation

RoHS

Direction



- Basic adjustable click style with resin grip
- Torque value easily set with external scale and knob

Accuracy ±3%

QL/QL-MH Optional Accessories



Carrying Case (P.45)

Part #	Applicable Model Dimension [mm]
842	QL50N, QL50N-MH, QL100N4-MH H60 × W400 × D70
843	QL140N, QL140N-MH, QL200N4, QL200N4-MH H60 × W520 × D80
846	QL140N, QL140N-MH and below H170 × W500 × D100
847	QL280N, QL280N-MH and below H170 × W740 × D100



Color Cap (P.45)

Part #	Color	Applicable Model
879	Red	QL2N, QL5N
880	Blue	QL10N, QL15N, QL25N5-1/4, QL25N5
881	Green	QL25N5
882	Black	QL25N5



QL Protective Head Cover (P.45)

Part #	Applicable model
870	QL2N(-MH) - 15N(-MH)
871	QL25N5, QL25N-MH
872	QL50N(-MH)
873	QL100N4(-MH)
874	QL140N(-MH)
875	QL200N4(-MH)
877	QL280N(-MH)
878	QSP420N

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
QL	N·m	N·m		kgf·cm	kgf·cm		lbf·in	lbf·ft			
QL2N	0.4-2.0	0.02	20QL	4-20	0.2	QL15I-2A	3-15	0.1	194		0.27
QL5N	1-5	0.05	50QL	10-50	0.5	QL30I-2A	6-30	0.2			
QL10N	2-10	0.1	100QL	20-100	1	QL50I-2A	10-50	0.5	219	6.35	0.29
QL15N	3-15		150QL	30-150		QL100I-2A	20-100				
QL25N5-1/4			225QL5-1/4			QL200I-2A					
QL25N5	5-25	0.2	225QL5	50-250	2.5	QL200I-3A	50-200	2.5	237		0.33
QL50N	10-50	0.5	450QL3	100-500	5	QL400I-3A	100-400	5	260		0.45
						QL750I-3A	150-750	10		9.53	
							lbf·ft	lbf·ft	335		0.69
QL100N4-3/8	20-100		900QL4-3/8	200-1000		QL75F-3A	15-75	-			
QL100N4	20-100	1	900QL4	200-1000	10						
QL140N	30-140		1400QL3	300-1400		QL100F-4A	30-100	1	400		0.88
QL200N4	40-200		1800QL4	400-2000	20	QL150F-4A	30-150		490	12.7	1.4
				kgf·m	kgf·m						
QL280N-1/2	40-280	2	2800QL3-1/2	4-28		QL200F-4A	30-210	2	695		2.0
QL280N			2800QL3		0.2						
QL420N	60-420		4200QL2	6-42		QL300F-6A	60-300		995		3.4
				kgf·m	kgf·m						
QLE2	N·m	N·m		kgf·m	kgf·m		lbf·ft	lbf·ft		19.05	
QLE550N2	100-550		5500QLE2	10-55		QLE400F-6A	100-400		1189		4.3
QLE750N2	150-750	5	7500QLE2	15-75	0.5	QLE600F-6A	150-600	5	1342		5.6
QLE1000N2	200-1000		10000QLE2	20-100		QLE700F-8A	200-700		1515		7.7
QLE1400N2	300-1400	10	14000QLE2	30-140	1	QLE1000F-8A	300-1000	10	1787	25.4	11.1
QLE2100N2	500-2100		21000QLE2	50-210		QLE1500F-8A	500-1500		1895		14.6
QLE2800N2	800-2800	20	28000QLE2	80-280	2	QLE2000F-12A	600-2000	20	2405	38.1	23.7

- Note
1. QL2N-QL25N5 are yellow/black resin grips. QL50N-QL280N are black resin grips.
 2. QL420N and QLE550N2-QLE2800N2 are knurled handles.
 3. Use a through-hole socket for square drive over 25.4mm.
 4. QLE2 models with built-in Adjusting Handle

QLLS RoHS

- QL style with Limit Switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoke, system for assembly processes



S.I. Model	Metric Model
QLMS2N-MH	20QLMS-MH
QLMS5N-MH	50QLMS-MH
QLMS10N-MH	100QLMS-MH
QLMS10N	100QLMS
QLMS15N	150QLMS
QLMS15N-MH	150QLMS-MH
QLLS25N5	225QL5LS
QLLS50N	450QL3LS
QLLS100N4	900QL4LS
QLLS140N	1400QL3LS
QLLS200N4	1800QL4LS
QLLS280N	2800QL3LS
QLLS420N	4200QL2LS

POKA Patrol, Count Checker CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 27.



* Sold separately

QL-MH

Ratchet Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench with Metal Handle

Assembly Adjustable Ratchet Head Graduation

RoHS

Direction



- Knurled metal handle version of QL
- Ideal for oily working conditions

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
QL2N-MH	0.4-2.0	0.02	20QL-MH	4-20	0.2	QL15I-2A-MH	3-15	0.1	160		0.16
QL5N-MH	1-5	0.05	50QL-MH	10-50	0.5	QL30I-2A-MH	6-30	0.2		6.35	
QL10N-MH	2-10	0.1	100QL-MH	20-100	1	QL50I-2A-MH	10-50	0.5	195		0.19
QL15N-MH	3-15		150QL-MH	30-150		QL100I-2A-MH	20-100	1			
QL25N-MH	5-25	0.25	225QL-MH	50-250	2.5				230	9.53	0.25
QL50N-MH	10-50	0.5	450QL-MH	100-500	5				260		0.45
QL100N4-MH	20-100		900QL4-MH	200-1000					335		0.69
QL140N-MH	30-140	1	1400QL-MH	300-1400	10				400	12.7	0.88
QL200N4-MH	40-200		1800QL4-MH	400-2000	20				490		1.4
				kgf·m	kgf·m						
QL280N-MH	40-280	2	2800QL-MH	4-28	0.2				695	19.05	1.9

CL/CLE2

Interchangeable Head Type
Adjustable Torque Wrench

Assembly Adjustable Interchangeable Graduation

RoHS

Direction



Interchangeable Head



CL/CL-MH Optional Accessories



Carrying Case (P.45)

Part #	Applicable Model Dimension [mm]
842	CL50N×12D/15D, CL50N×12D/15D-MH, CL100N×15D-MH H60 × W400 × D70
843	CL140N×15D/-MH, CL200N×19D/-MH H60 × W520 × D80
846	CL200N×19D, CL200N×19D and below H170 × W500 × D100
847	CL280N×22D, CL280N×22D-MH and below H170 × W740 × D100



Color Cap

Part #	Color	Applicable Model
879	Red	CL2N×8D, CL5N×8D CL10N×8D, CL15N×8D CL25N5×10D
880	Blue	
881	Green	
882	Black	

Head Size	S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
8D	CL	N·m	N·m	20CL	kgf·cm	kgf·cm	CL151×8D	lbf·in	lbf·in	174	0.24
	CL2N×8D	0.4-2	0.02	50CL	4-20	0.2	CL301×8D	3-15	0.1		
	CL5N×8D	1-5	0.05	100CL	10-50	0.5	CL501×8D	6-30	0.2		
	CL10N×8D	2-10	0.1	150CL	20-100	1	CL1001×8D	10-50	0.5		
10D	CL15N×8D	3-15	0.1	225CL5	30-150	2.5	CL2001×10D	20-100	-	199	0.26
	CL25N5×10D	5-25	0.2	450CL3	50-250	5	CL500CL3-A	50-200	2.5		
12D	CL50N×12D	10-50	0.5	500CL3	100-500	5	450CL3-A	100-400	5	230	0.37
	CL100N×15D			900CL3			200-1000	900CL3-A	100-450	10		235
15D	CL140N×15D	20-100	1	1400CL3	300-1400	10	CL2001×10D	200-800	10	310	0.52
	CL200N×19D	30-140	1	1800CL3	400-2000	20	1400CL3-A	30-100	1	370	
19D	CL280N×22D	40-280	2	2800CL3	4-28	0.2	1800CL3-A	30-150	-	455	1.2
	CL420N×22D	60-420	2	4200CL2	6-42	0.2	2800CL3-A	30-200	2	655	
22D	CLE2	N·m	N·m	5500CLE2	kgf·m	kgf·m	4200CL2-A	60-300	-	940	3.1
	CLE550N2×27D	100-550	5	7500CLE2	10-55	0.5	CLE400F×27D	100-400	lbf·ft	1148	
27D	CLE750N2×27D	150-750	5	8500CLE2	15-75	0.5	CLE550F×27D	150-550	5	1291	4.9
	CLE850N2×32D	200-850	5	12000CLE2	20-85	0.5	CLE600F×32D	150-600	5	1297	
32D	CLE1200N2×32D	300-1200	5	-	30-120	-	CLE900F×32D	200-900	-	1464	6.9

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head. Interchangeable heads are optional.
 2. PH type interchangeable head/p.44 is not applicable.
 3. CL2N - CL25N5 are yellow/black resin grips. CL50N - CL280N are black resin grips.
 4. CL420N and CLE550N2-CLE1200N2 are knurled handles.
 5. CLE2 models with built-in Adjusting Handle

CLLS RoHS

- CL style with Limit Switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoke, system for assembly processes

S.I. Model	Metric Model
CLMS2N×8D-MH	20CLMS-MH
CLMS5N×8D-MH	50CLMS-MH
CLMS10N×8D-MH	100CLMS-MH
CLMS10N×8D	100CLMS
CLMS15N×8D	150CLMS
CLMS15N×8D-MH	150CLMS-MH
CLLS25N5×10D	225CL5LS
CLLS50N×12D	450CL3LS
CLLS100N×15D	900CL3LS
CLLS140N×15D	1400CL3LS
CLLS200N×19D	1800CL3LS
CLLS280N×22D	2800CL3LS
CLLS420N×22D	4200CL2LS

POKA Patrol, Count Checker CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 27.



* Sold separately

CL-MH

Interchangeable Head Type
Adjustable Torque Wrench with Metal Handle

Assembly Adjustable Interchangeable Graduation

RoHS

Direction



- Knurled metal handle version of CL
- Ideal for oily working conditions

Head Size	S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
8D	CL	N·m	N·m	20CL-MH	kgf·cm	kgf·cm	CL151×8D-MH	lbf·in	lbf·in	140	0.13
	CL2N×8D-MH	0.4-2	0.02	50CL-MH	4-20	0.2	CL301×8D-MH	3-15	0.1		
	CL5N×8D-MH	1-5	0.05	100CL-MH	10-50	0.5	CL501×8D-MH	6-30	0.2		
	CL10N×8D-MH	2-10	0.1	150CL-MH	20-100	1	CL1001×8D-MH	10-50	0.5		
10D	CL15N×8D-MH	3-15	0.1	225CL-MH	30-150	2.5	CL2001×8D-MH	20-100	1	175	0.16
	CL25N×10D-MH	5-25	0.25	450CL-MH	50-250	5	-	-	-		
12D	CL50N×12D-MH	10-50	0.5	500CL-MH	100-500	5	-	-	-	230	0.37
	CL100N×15D-MH			900CL-MH			200-1000	900CL-MH	100-450			10	-	-
15D	CL140N×15D-MH	20-100	1	1400CL-MH	300-1400	10	-	-	-	310	0.52
	CL200N×19D-MH	30-140	1	1800CL-MH	400-2000	20	-	-	-		
19D	CL280N×22D-MH	40-280	2	2800CL-MH	4-28	0.2	-	-	-	455	1.2
	CL420N×22D-MH	60-420	2	4200CL-MH	6-42	0.2	-	-	-		

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
 2. PH type interchangeable head/p.44 is not applicable.
 3. Interchangeable heads are optional.

Torque Wrench for Assembly

DQL/DQLE2

Direction

Dual Square Drives
Type Adjustable Torque
Wrench



Assembly Adjustable Ratchet Head Graduation Bi-Directional

RoHS

- For bi-directional tightening
- Ideal for tightening large vehicle tires



DQL200N4



DQLE750N2

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
DQL200N4	N-m 40-200	N-m	1800DQL4	kgf·cm 400-2000	kgf·m 20	1800DQL4-A	30-150		490	12.7	1.4
DQL280N	40-280	2	2800DQL3	4-28	0.2	2800DQL3-A	30-200	2	695		2.0
DQLE2	N-m	N-m		kgf·m	kgf·m		lbf·ft	lbf·ft		19.0	
DQLE550N2	100-550		5500DQLE2	10-55		DQLE400F-6A	100-400		1189		4.4
DQLE750N2	150-750	5	7500DQLE2	15-75	0.5	DQLE600F-6A	150-600	5	1342		5.7
DQLE1000N2	200-1000		10000DQLE2	20-100		DQLE700F-8A	200-700		1515	25.4	7.9

- Note
1. DQL200N4 and DQL280N have resin grips.
 2. For the model having 25.4mm square drive, use a through-hole socket.
 3. DQLE550N2-DQLE1000N2 have knurled handles.
 4. DQLE2 with built-in Adjusting Handle

DQL200N4 Optional Accessories Carrying Case (P.45)

Part #	Applicable Model Dimension [mm]	Weight [kg]
843	DQL200N4 H60 × W520 × D80	0.36
847	DQL280N and below H170 × W740 × D100	1.0

Protective Head Cover

875

Part #	Applicable Model
875	DQL200N4

TW2 Adjustable Torque Wrench with Multiplier

Direction



TW750N2

Assembly Adjustable Ratchet Head Graduation Bi-Directional

RoHS

- Easy bolt tightening for large vehicle tires

Accuracy ±5%

Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]	
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Body	Torque Wrench
TW750N2	350-750	5	25.4	20	1.5
TW1000N2	400-1000				2.0

- Note
1. TW2 is a set of dedicated torque wrench and stand. Standard torque wrench cannot be used.
 2. Use through hole type socket for square drive 25.4mm.
 3. Socket, pin, and O-ring are sold separately.
 4. Applicable height of nut is between 255 and 790mm

Usage Example



MTQL Torque Wrench for Motorsports

Direction



MTQL70N

Assembly Adjustable Ratchet Head Graduation

RoHS

- Wide capacity adjustable style
- Ideal for motorcycle & motorbike maintenance

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·m]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
MTQL40N	5-40	0.5	400MTQL	0.5-4	0.05	250	9.5	0.45
MTQL70N	10-70	1	700MTQL	1-7	0.1	285		0.47
MTQL140N	20-140		1400MTQL	2-14		400	12.7	0.77

Standard Accessories Carrying case

MTQL Optional Accessories



Carrying Case (P.45)

Part #	Applicable Model Dimension [mm]	Weight [kg]
842	MTQL40N, MTQL70N H60 × W400 × D70	0.25
843	MTQL140N H60 × W520 × D80	0.36
846	MTQL140N and below H170 × W500 × D100	1.0

TiQL/TiQLE

Direction

Titanium Type Adjustable Torque Wrench



Assembly Pre-Lock Ratchet Head Graduation Titanium Material **RoHS**

- 50% lighter than standard wrenches
- Ideal for working overhead

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
TiQL				kgf·cm	kgf·cm			
TiQL180N	40-180	2	1800TiQL	40-1800	20	494	12.7	0.9
TiQL180N			1800TiQL					1.0
TiEQLE360N	80-360		3600TiEQLE	kgf·m	kgf·m	987	19.0	2.4
TiQLE	N·m	N·m		8-36	0.2			
TiEQLE750N	100-750	5	7500TiEQLE	10-75	0.5	1365		4.5
TiEQLE1400N	200-1400	10	14000TiEQLE	20-140	1	1794	25.4	7.5

Note For the model having 25.4mm square drive, use a through-hole socket.

Standard Accessories 1. Hex key and Color bands for TiQL180N, TiQL180N and TiEQLE360N
2. Adjusting tool for TiEQLE750N, TiEQLE1400N

TiEQLE Optional Accessories



Adjusting Tool for TiEQLE (P.45)

Part #	Applicable Model
301	TiEQLE750N, 1400N

TiQLLS

RoHS

- TiQL style with Limit Switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoke, system for assembly processes

S.I. Model	Metric Model
TiQLLS180N	1800TiQLLS
TiQLLS180N	1800TiQLLS
TiQLLS360N	3600TiEQLLS

POKA Patrol, Count Checker CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 27.



* Sold separately

PHL/PHLE2

Direction

Pipe-Wrench Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench



Assembly Adjustable Graduation Pipe-Wrench Head **RoHS**

- Ideal for use with pipes and plumbing applications

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Grippable Pipe Dia. [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
PHL				kgf·cm	kgf·cm		lbf·in	lbf·in			
PHL50N	10-50	0.5	500PHL3	100-500	5	450PHL3-A	100-400	5		316	1.46
PHL100N	20-100	1	900PHL3	200-1000	10	900PHL3-A	15-75			472	1.61
PHL140N	30-140		1400PHL3	400-1400		1400PHL3-A	30-100	1	13-38	530	1.76
PHL200N	40-200	2	1800PHL3	400-1800	20	1800PHL3-A	30-150			620	2.3
PHL280N	40-280		2800PHL3	4-28	2800PHL3-A	30-200	2		833	2.92	
PHL420N	60-420	3	4200PHL	6-42	0.2	4200PHL-A	60-300			1122	4.83
PHLE2	N·m	N·m		kgf·m	kgf·m		lbf·ft	lbf·ft			
PHLE850N2	200-850	5	8500PHLE2	20-85	0.5	PHLE600F	150-600		26-52	1664	8.2
PHLE1300N2	300-1300		13000PHLE2	30-130		PHLE900F	200-900	5		1831	10

Note 1. PHLE2 Models have extension bar handle.
2. PHL420N, PHLE850N2, and PHLE1300N2 have knurled handles.
3. PHLE2 with built-in Adjusting Handle

QRSP

Open Ring Head Type Preset Torque Wrench

Direction



Assembly Preset Open Ratchet Head **RoHS**

- Ring head opens to allow fitting on tubes or pipes.

Accuracy ±3%

Model	Torque Range		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N·m]	[kgf·cm]		
QRSP38N×17	10-45	100-450	300	0.4
QRSP38N×19			305	
QRSP38N×21			310	
QRSP38N×24			310	

Note A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order.
Ex. QRSP38N×17 × 25N·m

QRSP Optional Accessories

Thrusting Tool for QRSP (P.45)

Part #	Tool #	Applicable Model
312	A-3	QRSP38N

QRSPLS

RoHS

- QRSP style with Limit Switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoke, system for assembly processes

Model	Weight [kg]
QRSPLS38N×17	0.4
QRSPLS38N×19	
QRSPLS38N×21	
QRSPLS38N×24	

POKA Patrol, Count Checker CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 27.



* Sold separately

Torque Wrench for Assembly

PQL

Ratchet Head Type
Pre-Lock Torque
Wrench

Direction



- Assembly
- Pre-Lock
- Ratchet Head
- Graduation

RoHS

- External scale, set by a hex key



PQL100N4

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
PQL10N	2-10	0.1	100PQL	kgf·cm	kgf·cm	PQL50L-2A	lbf·in	lbf·in	190	6.35	0.19
PQL15N	3-15		150PQL	20-100	1	PQL100L-2A	10-50	0.5			
PQL25N	5-25	0.25	225PQL	50-250	2.5	225PQL-A	50-200	2.5	215	9.53	0.25
PQL50N	10-50	0.5	450PQL	100-500	5	450PQL-A	100-400	5	260		0.40
							lbf·ft	lbf·ft			
PQL100N4	20-100	1	900PQL4	200-1000	10	900PQL4-A	15-75	1	320		0.65
PQL140N	30-140		1400PQL	300-1400		1400PQL-A	30-100		385	12.7	0.75
PQL200N4	40-200	2	1800PQL4	400-2000	20	1800PQL4-A	30-150	2	470		1.40
					kgf·m	kgf·m					
PQL280N	40-280	0.2	2800PQL	4-28		-	-	-	670	19.05	2.0
PQL420N	60-420		4200PQL	6-42		-	-	-	975		3.4

Standard Accessories Hex key for torque adjustment

PQL Optional Accessories



842



846

Carrying Case (P.45)

Part #	Applicable Model Dimension [mm]	Weight [kg]
842	50N-100N4 H60 × W400 × D70	0.25
843	140N-200N4 H60 × W520 × D80	0.36
846	200N and below H170 × W500 × D100	1.0
847	280N and below H170 × W740 × D100	0.36

PQL Protective Head Cover (P.45)

Part #	Applicable model
870	PQL10N, PQL15N
871	PQL25N
872	PQL50N
873	PQL100N4
874	PQL140N
875	PQL200N4
877	PQL280N
878	PQL420N

PQLLS

RoHS

- PQL style with Limit Switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoke, system for assembly processes

S.I. Model	Metric Model
PQLLS25N	225PQLLS
PQLLS50N	450PQLLS
PQLLS100N4	900PQL4LS
PQLLS140N	1400PQLLS
PQLLS200N4	1800PQL4LS
PQLLS280N	2800PQLLS
PQLLS420N	4200PQLLS

POKA Patrol, Count Checker CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 27.



* Sold separately

PQLZ

Pre-Lock Adjustable
Insulated Torque
Wrench

Direction



PQLZ100N4

- Assembly
- Pre-Lock
- Ratchet Head
- Graduation
- Vinyl Coating
- Insulated

- Insulated casing prevents electrical shocks.
- Specialized version of PQL

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
PQLZ25N	5-25	0.25	225PQLZ	50-225	2.5	227	9.5	0.28
PQLZ100N4	20-100	1	900PQLZ4	200-900	10	340	12.7	0.80

Standard Accessories Hex key for torque adjustment

QSPZ

Preset Insulated
Torque Wrench

Direction



QSPZ25N

- Assembly
- Preset
- Vinyl Coating
- Insulated

- Insulated design suited for use in electric shock hazard conditions
- Ideal for electric car assembly, connection of battery terminal wiring work etc.

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N·m]	[kgf·cm]	[lbf·in]			
QSPZ25N	5-25	50-250	50-200	227	9.5	0.28
QSPZ100N4	20-100	200-1000	100-750	334	12.7	0.8

Note

- A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque adjustment. Specify required set torque when you order. Ex. QSPZ100N4 × 80N·m
- Adjusting tools for QSPZ are sold separately.
- Sockets are sold separately. Refer to page 40.
- Sockets are not insulation coating.

MT70N

Moto Tork/Pre-Lock
Adjustable Specialty
Torque Wrench

Direction



MT70N

- Assembly
- Pre-Lock
- Interchangeable
- Graduation

RoHS

- Converts basic hand tools into torque wrenches
- Ideal for motorcycle maintenance

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·m]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
MT70N	10-70	0.2	MT-7	1.0-7.0	0.02	238	0.65

Note

- Ring head wrench shown in the photo is not included.
- Max. clamp width for interchangeable tool is approx. 21mm.
- Min. interchangeable hex wrench key size is 5mm.

Standard Accessories

- Carrying case
- Hex key wrench for torque adjustment

PCL Interchangeable Head Type Pre-Lock Torque Wrench

Direction



Assembly Pre-Lock Interchangeable Graduation

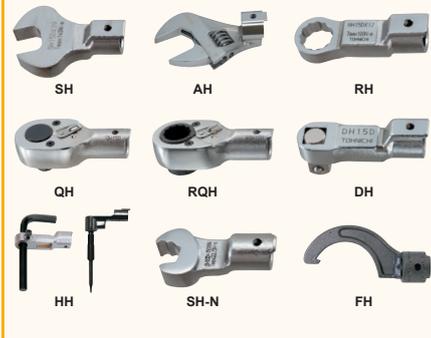
RoHS

- Interchangeable head version of PQL
- External scale, set by a hex key



PCL100N×15D

Interchangeable Head



Head Size	S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
		Accuracy ±3%									
8D	PCL10N×8D	2-10	0.1	100PCL	20-100	1	PCL50×8D	10-50	0.5	170	0.16
	PCL15N×8D	3-15		150PCL	30-150		PCL100×8D	20-100	1		
10D	PCL25N×10D	5-25	0.25	225PCL	50-250	2.5	225PCL-A	50-200	2.5	195	0.22
12D	PCL50N×12D	10-50	0.5	450PCL	100-500	5	450PCL-A	100-400	5	220	0.32
	PCL50N×15D			500PCL			500PCL-A	100-450	5	225	
15D	PCL100N×15D	20-100	1	900PCL	200-1000	10	900PCL-A	15-75	1	295	0.48
	PCL140N×15D	30-140		1400PCL	300-1400		1400PCL-A	30-100	1	355		0.63
19D	PCL200N×19D	40-200	2	1800PCL	400-2000	20	1800PCL-A	30-150	2	435	1.3

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
 2. PH type interchangeable head/p.44 is not applicable.
 3. Interchangeable heads are optional.

Standard Accessories Hex key for torque adjustment

PCL Optional Accessories



842

846

Carrying Case (P.45)

Part #	Applicable Model Dimension [mm]	Weight [kg]
842	PCL50N×12D-100N×15D H60 × W400 × D70	0.25
843	PCL140N×15D-200N×19D H60 × W520 × D80	0.36
846	PCL200N and below H170 × W500 × D100	1.0

PCLLS RoHS

- PCL style with Limit Switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoke, system for assembly processes

S.I. Model	Metric Model
PCLLS25N×10D	225PCLLS
PCLLS50N×12D	450PCLLS
PCLLS50N×15D	500PCLLS
PCLLS100N×15D	900PCLLS
PCLLS140N×15D	1400PCLLS
PCLLS200N×19D	1800PCLLS

POKA Patrol, Count Checker CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 27.



* Sold separately

SCL European Style Interchangeable Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench

Direction



SCL50N-9×12

Assembly Adjustable Interchangeable Graduation

RoHS

- DIN interchangeable head connection
- Same function of CL

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Head Size [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.			
SCL25N5-9×12	5-25	0.2	9×12	226	0.3
SCL50N-9×12	10-50	0.5		239	0.37
SCL100N-9×12	20-100	1		313	0.52
SCL200N-14×18	40-200	2	14×18	464	1.2

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
 2. Applicable to European style interchangeable head only. Tohnichi's interchangeable heads are not available for SCL models.
 3. SCL25N5-9 × 12N is a yellow/black resin grip.

SCSP European Style Interchangeable Head Type Preset Torque Wrench

Direction



SCSP50N-9×12

Assembly Interchangeable Preset

RoHS

- DIN interchangeable head connection
- Same function of CSP

Model	Torque Range		Head Size [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N·m]				
	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.			
SCSP25N-9×12	5-25	50-250	9×12	204	0.15
SCSP50N-9×12	10-50	100-500		230	0.3
SCSP100N-9×12	20-100	200-1000		302	0.45
SCSP200N-14×18	40-200	400-2000	14×18	434	1

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
 2. Applicable to European style interchangeable head only. Tohnichi's interchangeable heads are not available for SCL models.

QSP

Ratchet Head Type
Preset Torque Wrench

Direction



Assembly

Preset

Ratchet Head

RoHS

- No external scale, torque set by a torque wrench tester
- Ideal for mass production application



QSP100N4

Accuracy ±3%

QSP3/QSP-MH Optional Accessories



931
930



314

Adjusting Tool (P.45)

Part #	Applicable Model
931	QSP1.5N4-12N4, QSP25N3/-MH
930	QSP50N3/-MH ~ 280N3/-MH QSP100N4/-MH, 200N4/-MH
314	QSP420N

QSP Protective Head Cover



873

QSP Protective Head Cover (P.45)

Part #	Applicable model
870	QSP1.5N4 - 12N4
871	QSP25N3(-MH)
872	QSP50N3(MH)
873	QSP100N4(-MH)
874	QSP140N3(-MH)
875	QSP200N4
877	QSP280N3
878	QSP420N

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N·m] Min.-Max.	[kgf·cm/kgf·m] Min.-Max.	[lbf·in] Min.-Max.			
QSP1.5N4	0.3-1.5	3-15	2.7-13.2	165	6.35	0.16
QSP3N4	0.6-3	6-30	5.3-26.5			
QSP6N4	1-6	10-60	8.9-53.1			
QSP12N4	2-12	20-120	17.7-106.2	175	9.53	0.25
QSP25N3-1/4	5-25	50-250	44.3-221.2			
QSP25N3	10-50	100-500	88.5-442.5	240	12.7	1.2
QSP100N4-3/8	20-100	200-1000	177-885	315		
QSP100N4						
QSP140N3	30-140	300-1400	265.5-1239.1	380	19.05	3.1
QSP200N4	40-200	400-2000	354-1770.1	465		
QSP280N3-1/2	40-280	4-28	354-2478.2	665		
QSP280N3					531.1-3717.3	
QSP420N						

- Note
1. Adjusting tools are sold separately.
 2. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order.
Ex. QSP100N4 × 80N·m
 3. QSP200N4-QSP420N have knurled handles.

QSPLS

RoHS

- QSP style with Limit Switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoke, system for assembly processes

Refer to page 28.

QSP-MH

Ratchet Head Type
Preset Torque Wrench
with Metal Handle

Direction



QSP100N4-MH

Assembly

Preset

Ratchet Head

RoHS

- Knurled metal handle version of QSP
- Ideal for oily working conditions

Accuracy ±3%

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N·m] Min.-Max.	[kgf·cm] Min.-Max.	[lbf·in] Min.-Max.			
QSP25N3-MH	5-25	50-250	44.3-221.2	215	9.5	0.4
QSP50N3-MH	10-50	100-500	88.5-442.5			
QSP100N4-MH	20-100	200-1000	177-885	315	12.7	0.7
QSP140N3-MH	30-140	300-1400	265.5-1239.1	380		

- Note
1. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque adjustment. Specify required set torque when you order.
Ex. QSP100N4-MH × 80N·m
 2. Adjusting tools for QSP-MH are sold separately.
 3. Sockets are sold separately. Refer to page 40.

BQSP

Bi-Directional Type
Preset Torque Wrench

Direction



BQSP70N

Assembly

Preset

Ratchet Head

Bi-Directional

RoHS

- Click for both CW & CCW applications
- Same function of QSP

Accuracy ±3%

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]	Adjusting Tool Part #
	[N·m] Min.-Max.	[kgf·cm/kgf·m] Min.-Max.	[lbf·in] Min.-Max.				
BQSP10N	5-10	50-100	44.3-88.5	213.5	6.35	0.2	931
BQSP20N	10-20	100-200	88.5-177				
BQSP40N	20-40	200-400	177-354	240	9.53	0.4	930
BQSP70N	35-70	350-700	309.8-619.5	314			
BQSP120N	60-120	600-1200	531-1062	380	12.7	0.73	930
BQSP220N	110-220	1100-2200	973.5-1947	462			
BQSP300N	150-300	15-30	1327.5-2655	665	19.05	2.4	314
BQSP400N	200-420	20-42	1770-3717	970.5			

- Note
1. BQSP10N-300N have resin grips.
 2. BQSP400N has a knurled handle.
 3. Adjusting tool is sold separately.
 4. Sockets are sold separately. Refer to page 40.

BQSP Optional Accessories



931
930



314

Adjusting Tool (P.45)

Part #	Applicable Model
931	BQSP10N-20N
930	BQSP40-300N
314	BQSP400N

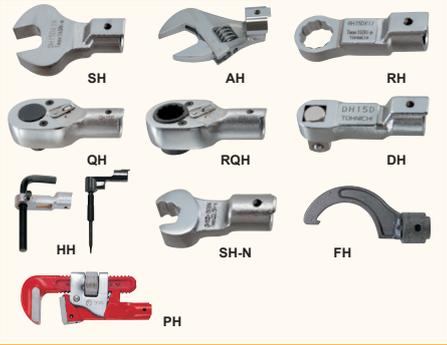
CSP

Interchangeable Head Type Preset Torque Wrench

Direction



Interchangeable Head



Assembly Preset Interchangeable

RoHS

- Interchangeable head version of QSP
- No external scale, torque set by a torque wrench tester



CSP100N3x15D

Accuracy ±3%

Head Size	Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
		[N·m]	[kgf·cm/kgf·m]	[lbf·in]		
		Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.		
8D	CSP1.5N4x8D	0.3-1.5	kgf·cm	3-15	130	0.2
	CSP3N4x8D	0.6-3	6-30	5.3-26.5		
	CSP6N4x8D	1-6	10-60	8.9-53.1		
	CSP12N4x8D	2-12	20-120	17.7-106.2		
10D	CSP25N3x10D	5-25	50-250	44.3-221.2	195	0.3
12D	CSP50N3x12D	10-50	100-500	88.5-442.5	215	
	CSP50N3x15D				220	
15D	CSP100N3x15D	20-100	200-1000	177-885	290	0.45
	CSP140N3x15D	30-140	300-1400	265.5-1239.1	350	0.55
19D	CSP200N3x19D	40-200	400-2000	354-1770.1	430	1.0
22D			kgf·m			
	CSP280N3x22D	40-280	4-28	354-2478.2	625	1.4
	CSP420Nx22D	60-420	6-42	531.1-3717.3	920	2.7

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
 2. Adjusting tools are sold separately.
 3. Interchangeable heads are optional.
 4. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order.
Ex. CSP100N3x15D x 80N·m
 5. CSP200N3x19D-CSP420Nx22D have knurled handles.

CSP Optional Accessories



Adjusting Tool (P.45)

Part #	Applicable Model
931	CSP1.5N4-12N4, 25N3/-MH
930	CSP50N3/-MH ~ 280N3/-MH
314	CSP420N

CSPLS

RoHS

- CSP style with Limit Switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoke, system for assembly processes

Model
CSPMS12N4x8D
CSPLS25N3x10D
CSPLS50N3x12D
CSPLS50N3x15D
CSPLS100N3x15D
CSPLS140N3x15D
CSPLS200N3x19D
CSPLS280N3x22D
CSPLS420Nx22D

POKA Patrol, Count Checker CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 27.



* Sold separately

CSP-MH

Interchangeable Head Type Preset Torque Wrench with Metal Handle

Direction



CSP100N3x15D-MH

Assembly Interchangeable Preset

RoHS

- Knurled metal handle version of CSP
- Ideal for oily working conditions

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N·m]	[kgf·cm]	[lbf·in]		
	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.		
CSP25N3x10D-MH	5-25	50-250	44.3-221.2	195	0.2
CSP50N3x12D-MH	10-50	100-500	88.5-442.5	215	0.3
CSP50N3x15D-MH				220	
CSP100N3x15D-MH	20-100	200-1000	177-885	290	0.45
CSP140N3x15D-MH	30-140	300-1400	265.5-1239.1	350	0.55

- Note
1. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque adjustment. Specify required set torque when you order.
Ex. CSP100N3x15D-MH x 80N·m
 2. Adjusting tools for CSP-MH are sold separately.
 3. Sockets are sold separately. Refer to page 40.

BCSP

Bi-Directional Interchangeable Head Type Preset Torque Wrench

Direction



BCSP70Nx15D

Assembly Preset Interchangeable Bi-Directional

RoHS

- Click for both CW & CCW applications
- Same function of CSP

Head Size	Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Effective Length [mm]	Weight [kg]	Adjusting Tool Part #
		[N·m]	[kgf·cm/kgf·m]	[lbf·in]				
		Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.				
8D	BCSP10Nx8D	5-10	50-100	44.3-88.5	189.5	176	0.2	931
10D	BCSP20Nx10D	10-20	100-200	88.5-177	192.5	186		
12D	BCSP40Nx12D	20-40	200-400	177-354	214	208	0.23	
	BCSP70Nx12D	35-70	350-700	309.8-619.5	286	280			0.57
	BCSP70Nx15D				290	291		
15D	BCSP120Nx15D	60-120	600-1200	531-1062	348.5	349.5	0.62	930
19D	BCSP220Nx19D	110-220	1100-2200	973.5-1947	427	445	1.2	
22D			kgf·m					
	BCSP300Nx22D	150-300	15-30	1327.5-2655	625	660	2	
	BCSP400Nx22D	200-420	20-42	1770-3717	918	950	3.7	314

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head. Interchangeable heads are optional.
 2. BCSP10N-300N have resin grips.
 3. BCSP400N has a knurled handle.
 4. Adjusting tool is sold separately.
 5. Sockets are sold separately. Refer to page 40.

BCSP Optional Accessories

Adjusting Tool (P.45)

Part #	Applicable Model
931	BCSP10N-20N
930	BCSP40N-300N
314	BCSP400N

SP·SP2/-MH RSP2/-MH

Open End/
Ring Head
Type Preset
Torque
Wrench

Assembly

Preset

Open End Spanner

···SP·SP2/-MH

Ring Head

···RSP2/-MH

- Various sizes of open end or ring heads fixed on wrench
- Ideal for specific bolt size application

Direction



RoHS



RoHS

Accuracy ±3%

Model (Body Size × Width)		Torque Range		Head Dimension O.W. × Thickness [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]			
SP2	SP2-MH	[N·m] Min.-Max.	[kgf·cm] Min.-Max.						
SP2N2×5.5	-	0.4-2	4-20	17 × 5	168	0.15			
SP2N2×7	-			18 × 5	169				
SP2N2×8	-			19 × 5	171				
SP2N2×10	-			21 × 5	173				
SP2N2×12	-			23 × 5	175				
SP2N2×13	-			24 × 5	176				
SP2N2×17	-			27 × 5	180				
SP2N2×19	-			28 × 8	180				
SP8N2×7	-			18 × 5	169				
SP8N2×8	-			19 × 5	171				
SP8N2×9	-	20 × 5	172						
SP8N2×10	-	21 × 5	173						
SP8N2×12	-	1.5-8	15-80	23 × 5	175	0.21			
SP8N2×13	-			24 × 5	176				
SP8N2×19	-			28 × 8	180				
SP8N2×24	-			33 × 8	186				
SP8N2×27	-			36 × 8	189				
SP19N2×10	SP19N2×10-MH			3.5-19	35-190		27 × 6.5	202 (202)	0.37
SP19N2×11	SP19N2×11-MH						27 × 6.5	202 (202)	
SP19N2×12	SP19N2×12-MH						30 × 6.5	203 (204)	
SP19N2×13	SP19N2×13-MH						30 × 6.5	204 (204)	
SP19N2×14	SP19N2×14-MH						30 × 6.5	204 (205)	
SP19N2×17	SP19N2×17-MH	31 × 8	208 (208)						
SP19N2×19	SP19N2×19-MH	33 × 8	209 (210)						
SP19N2×21	SP19N2×21-MH	35 × 8	211 (212)						
SP19N2-1×10	SP19N2-1×10-MH	24 × 12	205 (205)						
SP19N2-2×10	SP19N2-2×10-MH	24 × 20	204 (204)						
SP19N2-3×10	SP19N2-3×10-MH	24 × 15	205 (205)						
SP38N2×8	SP38N2×8-MH	8-38	80-380	26 × 8	217 (217)	0.48			
SP38N2×9	SP38N2×9-MH			27 × 8	219 (218)				
SP38N2×10	SP38N2×10-MH			28 × 8	220 (220)				
SP38N2×11	SP38N2×11-MH			29 × 8	222 (222)				
SP38N2×12	SP38N2×12-MH			30 × 8	222 (222)				
SP38N2×13	SP38N2×13-MH			31 × 8	224 (224)				
SP38N2×14	SP38N2×14-MH			32 × 8	224 (224)				
SP38N2×16	SP38N2×16-MH			34 × 8	227 (227)				
SP38N2×17	SP38N2×17-MH			35 × 8	229 (229)				
SP38N2×19	SP38N2×19-MH			37 × 8	229 (229)				
SP38N2×22	SP38N2×22-MH	40 × 8	232 (232)						
SP38N2×24	SP38N2×24-MH	42 × 8	234 (234)						
SP38N2×27	SP38N2×27-MH	45 × 8	238 (237)						
SP38N2-1×10	SP38N2-1×10-MH	13-67	130-670	24 × 12	221 (221)	0.75			
SP38N2-2×10	SP38N2-2×10-MH			24 × 20	223 (223)				
SP38N2-3×10	SP38N2-3×10-MH			24 × 15	221 (221)				
SP67N2×14	SP67N2×14-MH			35 × 10	285 (284)				
SP67N2×16	SP67N2×16-MH			37 × 10	287 (286)				
SP67N2×17	SP67N2×17-MH			38 × 10	288 (287)				
SP67N2×18	SP67N2×18-MH			39 × 10	289 (287)				
SP67N2×19	SP67N2×19-MH			40 × 10	290 (289)				
SP67N2×21	SP67N2×21-MH			42 × 10	292 (291)				
SP67N2×22	SP67N2×22-MH			43 × 10	293 (292)				
SP67N2×24	SP67N2×24-MH	44 × 11	299 (298)						
SP67N2×27	SP67N2×27-MH	47 × 11	303 (301)						
SP67N2×29	SP67N2×29-MH	49 × 11	304 (303)						
SP67N2×30	SP67N2×30-MH	50 × 11	305 (304)						
SP67N2×32	SP67N2×32-MH	52 × 11	307 (306)						
SP67N2×33.3	SP67N2×33.3-MH	54 × 11	308 (307)						
SP120N2×14	SP120N2×14-MH	24-120	240-1200	42 × 10	360 (359)	0.9			
SP120N2×17	SP120N2×17-MH			45 × 10	362 (361)				
SP120N2×18	SP120N2×18-MH			46 × 10	364 (364)				
SP120N2×19	SP120N2×19-MH			47 × 10	365 (364)				
SP120N2×21	SP120N2×21-MH			50 × 10	368 (367)				
SP120N2×22	SP120N2×22-MH			51 × 11	369 (368)				
SP120N2×23	SP120N2×23-MH			51 × 11	369 (368)				
SP120N2×24	SP120N2×24-MH			53 × 12	370 (369)				
SP120N2×27	SP120N2×27-MH			55 × 14	373 (373)				
SP120N2×30	SP120N2×30-MH			55 × 14	373 (373)				
SP160N2×19	SP160N2×19-MH	30-160	300-1600	50 × 10	368 (367)	1.5			
SP160N2×21	SP160N2×21-MH			51 × 12	368 (367)				
SP160N2×22	SP160N2×22-MH			52 × 12	369 (369)				
SP160N2×24	SP160N2×24-MH			53 × 12	369 (369)				
SP160N2×26	SP160N2×26-MH			55 × 12	373 (373)				
SP160N2×27	SP160N2×27-MH			55 × 12	373 (373)				
SP160N2×41	SP160N2×41-MH			70 × 14	386 (386)				

Accuracy ±3%

Model (Body Size × Width)		Torque Range		Head Dimension O.W. × Thickness [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]			
SP/SP2	SP2-MH	[N·m] Min.-Max.	[kgf·cm] Min.-Max.						
SP220N2×19	SP220N2×19-MH	65-310	650-3100	53×13	448 (447)	1.3			
SP220N2×22	SP220N2×22-MH			56×13	451 (450)				
SP220N2×24	SP220N2×24-MH			58×13	453 (452)				
SP220N2×27	SP220N2×27-MH			61×13	456 (455)				
SP220N2×29	SP220N2×29-MH			63×13	460 (460)				
SP220N2×30	SP220N2×30-MH			65×13	464 (464)				
SP220N2×32	SP220N2×32-MH			67×15	463 (463)				
SP220N2×36	SP220N2×36-MH			72×15	468 (467)				
SP310N2×22	SP310N2×22-MH			60×14	647 (646)				
SP310N2×24	SP310N2×24-MH			62×14	648 (647)				
SP310N2×27	SP310N2×27-MH	65×14	651 (650)						
SP310N2×30	SP310N2×30-MH	68×14	654 (653)						
SP310N2×32	SP310N2×32-MH	70×14	655 (654)						
SP310N2×41	SP310N2×41-MH	80×15	670 (670)						
SP310N2×46	SP310N2×46-MH	85×15	671 (671)						
SP420N×27	-	90-420	900-4200	78×18	840	3.3			
SP420N×30	-			81×19	995				
SP420N×32	-			83×19	1000				
SP420N×34	-			87×19	1005				
SP420N×35	-			97×19	1005				
SP420N×36	-			104×19	1010				
SP560N×30	-			130-560	1300-5600		81×19	995	4
SP560N×32	-			83×19	1000				
SP560N×36	-			87×19	1005				
SP560N×46	-			97×19	1005		104×19	1010	4.5
SP560N×55	-	-	-	104×19	1010	4.5			

Accuracy ±3%

Model (Body Size × Width)		Torque Range		Head Dimension O.W. × Thickness [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
RSP2	RSP2-MH	[N·m] Min.-Max.	[kgf·cm] Min.-Max.			
RSP8N2×8	-	2-9	20-90	15×6	200	0.15
RSP8N2×10	-			17.5×7	205	
RSP19N2×8	RSP19N2×8-MH	4-14.1	40-141	15×6	220 (220)	0.2
RSP19N2×10	RSP19N2×10-MH			17.5×7	221 (221)	
RSP19N2×13	RSP19N2×13-MH	4-21	40-210	22×7	223 (223)	0.35
RSP38N2×10	RSP38N2×10-MH			9-24.2	90-242		17.5×7	244 (244)
RSP38N2×12	RSP38N2×12-MH	9-29.5	90-295	20.5×8	247 (247)	0.45
RSP38N2×13	RSP38N2×13-MH			21.5×8	246 (246)	
RSP38N2×14	RSP38N2×14-MH	9-42	90-420	23.5×9	247 (247)	0.8
RSP38N2×16	RSP38N2×16-MH			26×9	248 (248)	
RSP38N2×17	RSP38N2×17-MH	14-59	140-590	25×10	312 (311)	0.9
RSP67N2×16	RSP67N2×16-MH			27×10	313 (312)	
RSP67N2×17	RSP67N2×17-MH	14-73	140-730	29×12	314 (313)	1.5
RSP67N2×18	RSP67N2×18-MH			29.5×12	315 (314)	
RSP67N2×19	RSP67N2×19-MH	24-100	250-1000	29.4×12	393 (393)	0.8
RSP120N2×17	RSP120N2×17-MH			30.6×12	394 (393)	
RSP120N2×18	RSP120N2×18-MH	24-120	250-1270	31.8×13	394 (394)	0.9
RSP120N2×19	RSP120N2×19-MH			34×13	396 (396)	
RSP120N2×21	RSP120N2×21-MH	30-160	320-1700	35×13	396 (396)	1.5
RSP120N2×22	RSP120N2×22-MH			32.8×13	395 (394)	
RSP160N2×19	RSP160N2×19-MH	45-220	480-2300	34×13	396 (395)	0.9
RSP160N2×21	RSP160N2×21-MH			35×13	396 (396)	
RSP160N2×22	RSP160N2×22-MH	45-220	480-2300	38×15	398 (397)	1.5
RSP160N2×24	RSP160N2×24-MH			38×15	398 (397)	
RSP220N2×22	RSP220N2×22-MH	45-220	480-2300	38.4×13	480 (479)	1.5
RSP220N2×24	RSP220N2×24-MH			40×13	481 (480)	
RSP220N2×27	RSP220N2×27-MH	65-255	680-2550	45×13	483 (482)	2
RSP310N2×24	RSP310N2×24-MH			41.8×15	678 (678)	
RSP310N2×27	RSP310N2×27-MH	65-310	680-3200	45×15	680 (680)	2
RSP310N2×30	RSP310N2×30-MH			50×15	682 (681)	

- Note
1. The value shown in () in the "Overall Length" shows the length of SP2-MH models.
 2. Due to a variety of SP2/RSP2 models, specify required inner width, model name and set torque when you order.
Ex. RSP38N2×10 × 16N·m
 3. Refer to page 45 for thrusting and adjusting tool.

SP·SP2·RSP2/-MH Optional Accessories

Thrusting Tool / Adjusting Tool (P.45)

SP2-H Torque Wrench for Piping Work

Direction



SP38N2x19H

Assembly **Preset** Open End Spanner

RoHS

- Made with smaller outside width to work in narrow spaces, including hydraulic piping, where current open-end type is unable to access.
- Aligned with appropriate inner widths commonly used for hydraulic piping applications.

Accuracy ±3%

Model (Body Size × Width)	Torque Range		Minimum Piping Pitch [mm]	Head Dimension (O.W. × Thickness) [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]	Adjusting Tool Part #
	[N·m]	[kgf·cm]					
SP2-H	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.					
SP38N2x14H	8-25	80-250	26	26.3×8	218		
SP38N2x19H	8-39	80-390	35	33.1×8	222	0.37	930
SP67N2x27H	13-67	130-670	46	43.6×11	294	0.48	
SP120N2x32H-MH	24-120	240-1200	54	51.6×14	363	0.75	

- Note
1. Minimum piping pitch is required.
 2. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order.
Ex. SP38N2x14H × 25N·m
 3. SP120N2x32H-MH is a knurled handle. Others are resin handles.

Adjusting Tool (P.45) * Sold separately

Part #	Applicable Model
930	SP38N2-H, SP67N2-H, SP120N2x32H-MH

SP2-N/-MH

Direction

Notched Head Type
Preset Torque Wrench



SP19N2-1x10N

SP19N2-1x10N-MH

Assembly **Preset** Notched Head

RoHS

- Notch creates speed in tightening process.
- Ideal for brake lines

Accuracy ±3%

Model (Body Size × Width)		Torque Range		Head Dimension		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]	Adjusting Tool Part #
		[N·m]	[kgf·cm]	O.W. × Thickness [mm]	Head Shape			
SP2-N	SP2-N-MH	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.					
SP19N2-1x10N	SP19N2-1x10N-MH			24x12	Even	203	0.21	931
SP19N2-3x10N	SP19N2-3x10N-MH			24x15				
SP19N2-4x10N	SP19N2-4x10N-MH	3.5-19	35-190	24x10	All down			
SP19N2-5x10N	SP19N2-5x10N-MH			24x15				
SP19N2-9x10N	SP19N2-9x10N-MH			24x10	Even	222	0.37	930
SP38N2x14N	SP38N2x14N-MH	8-38	80-380	32x8				

- Note
1. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order.
Ex. SP19N2-1x10N × 15N·m
 2. Adjusting tool for SP19N2-N/-MH is 931 and for SP38N2-N/-MH is 930.

SPLS2-N/-MH

- SP-N style with Limit Switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoke, system for assembly processes

Accuracy ±3%

Model (Body Size × Width)		Torque Range		Head Dimension		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]	Adjusting Tool Part #
		[N·m]	[kgf·cm]	O.W. × Thickness [mm]	Head Shape			
SPLS2-N	SPLS2-N-MH	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.					
SPLS19N2-1x10N	SPLS19N2-1x10N-MH			24x12	Even	203	0.36	931
SPLS19N2-3x10N	SPLS19N2-3x10N-MH			24x15				
SPLS19N2-4x10N	SPLS19N2-4x10N-MH	3.5-19	35-190	24x10	All down			
SPLS19N2-5x10N	SPLS19N2-5x10N-MH			24x15				
SPLS19N2-8x10N	SPLS19N2-8x10N-MH			24x12	Even	222	0.52	930
SPLS19N2-9x10N	SPLS19N2-9x10N-MH			24x10				
SPLS38N2x14N	SPLS38N2x14N-MH	8-38	80-380	32x8				

- Note
1. The curl cord length of SPLS19N2-8x10N is about 5m in full extension. Others are extended to about 2m in full extension.
 2. Adjusting tool for SPLS19N2-N/-MH is 931 and for SPLS38N2-N/-MH is 930.

NSP100CNx8

Direction

Break-Over Torque Wrench



NSP100CNx8

Assembly **Preset** Open End Spanner **Break-Over**

RoHS

- Ideal for SMA connector tightening
- 90 degree of "breaking" upon reaching the set torque to reduce the possibility of over-torque

Accuracy ±5%

Model (Body Size × Width)	Torque Range [cN·m]	Head Dimension [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
NSP100CNx8	Min.-Max.			
NSP100CNx8	50-100	16x4	128	0.33

- Note
1. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order.

NSP Optional Accessories Thrusting Tool (P.45)

Part #	Applicable Model
310	NSP100CNx8



QSPCA

Slip Type Torque Wrench

Direction



QSPCA6N

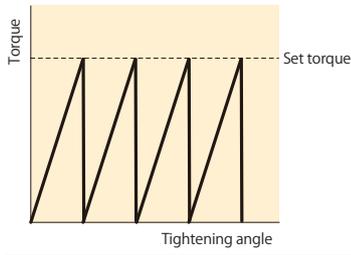


QSPCA30N



QSPCA70N

■ Wave form of slip type torque wrench



- Assembly
- Preset
- Ratchet Head
- Slip Type



- Cam action mechanism generates a 45 degree "slip" action.
- No torque variation by gripping point
- Conforms to the Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) standard

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Sq. Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]	Accuracy [%]
	Min.-Max. [N·m]	Min.-Max. [kgf·cm]	Min.-Max. [lbf·in]				
QSPCA6N	2-6	20-60	20-50	197	6.35	0.33	±6%
QSPCA12N	4-12	40-120	40-100				±4%
QSPCAMS6N	2-6	20-60	20-50				±6%
QSPCAMS12N	4-12	40-120	40-100	267		0.64	
QSPCA30N	10-30	100-300	90-270				
QSPCA70N	20-70	200-700	180-620	346	9.53	1.24	±4%
QSPCAL30N	10-30	100-300	90-270	267			0.81
QSPCAL570N	20-70	200-700	180-620	346			1.41

- Note
1. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order. Ex. QSPCA6N × 5N·m
 2. Adjusting tools for QSPCA are sold separately.
 3. Limit Switch specifications are AC30V below 1A, DC30V below 1A.
 4. Standard curl cord can be extended to about 2m in full extension.
 5. Female connector for LS cable is sold separately. Part# WA5219K.
 6. QSPCA70N and QSPCAL570N have knurled handles.

QSPCAMS/ QSPCAL5

- QSPCA style with Limit Switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoke, system for assembly processes



QSPCAMS6N



QSPCAMS12N



QSPCAL30N



QSPCAL570N

POKA Patrol, Count Checker CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 27.



* Sold separately

QSPCA Optional Accessories



931
930

Adjusting Tool (P.45)

Part #	Applicable Model
931	QSPCA6N, QSPCAMS6N QSPCA12N, QSPCAMS12N
930	QSPCA30N, QSPCAL30N QSPCA70N, QSPCAL570N QSPCAFH30N, QSPCAFH70N



Model
QSPCAFHP6N
QSPFAFHP12N

NEW

NEW



QSPCAFHP12N



QSPCAFH30N

Receiver R-FH256

Refer to page 29 for wireless Pokayoke system configuration.

* Sold separately



QSPCAFH70N

Note QSPCAFHP transmitter is not provided separately.

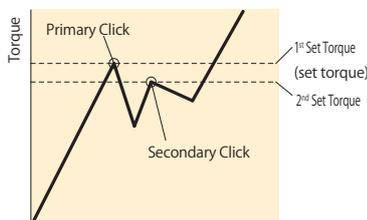
YCL2 Two Step Motion Torque Wrench

Direction



YCL90N2×15D

■ Wave form of two step motion torque.



- Assembly
- Adjustable
- Interchangeable
- Graduation
- Two Step Motion



- Two step motion prevents over-torque.
- Suitable for assembly of critical parts
- Easy torque setting by graduation
- Interchangeable head

Head Size	S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Max Hand Force [N]	Effective Legthe [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.				
		lbf·in	lbf·in		lbf·ft	lbf·ft							
10D	YCL10N2×10D	5-10	0.10	100YCL2	50-100	1	YCL100I	50-100	1	46.5	215	245	0.35
	YCL20N2×10D	10-20	0.20	200YCL2	100-200	2	YCL200I	100-200	2	93			
12D	YCL40N2×12D	20-40	0.25	400YCL2	200-400	2.5	YCL400I	200-400	2.5	145.5	275	309	0.53
	YCL70N2×12D	35-70	0.50	700YCL2	350-700	5	YCL600I	300-600	5	254.5			
15D	YCL90N2×15D	45-90	0.25	900YCL2	450-900	2.5	YCL750I	400-750	2.5	236.8		414	1.05
	-	-	-	-	-	-	YCL1000I	600-1000	5		380		
19D	YCL140N2×15D	70-140	0.50	1400YCL2	700-1400	5	YCL100F	45-100	0.5	368.4		414	1.05
	YCL180N2×19D	90-180	-	1800YCL2	900-1800	-	-	-	-	310	579	607	1.75
	-	-	-	-	-	-	YCL150F	80-150	0.5				

CPT-G

PRO TORK/
Digital Torque
Wrench for
Tightening

Direction



PRO TORK™



CPT50×12D-G



CPT100×15D-G

How to Order:

[Ex. 1] CPT100×15D-G-SET

* "Set" model version
with standard accessories

[Ex. 2] CPT200×19D-G

* "Torque Wrench Only" version
without standard accessories

CPT-G Optional Accessories



844

Carrying Case for "SET" model only

Part #	Applicable Model Dimension [mm]	Weight [kg]
844	CPT20×10D-G ~ CPT100×15D-G H170 × W500 × D100	1.0
845	CPT200×19D-G, CPT280×22D-G H170 × W740 × D100	1.6



585



Connecting to CPT-G

Connecting Cable

Part #	Applicable Model
585	CPT-G - PC (D-Sub 9 Pin Female)

Data Processing Software

Model
EXCEL RECEIVER

Assembly	Digital	Interchangeable	Signal	Battery
----------	---------	-----------------	--------	---------

RoHS

- Highly responsive to the applied torque value with indicator display
- Equipped with bright LED lamp indicating current torque level
- 5 changeable units of measure through keypad set up
- Data memory, torque set registration and output functions

"Torque Wrench Only" Models

Accuracy ±3%

Model	Torque Range										Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N·m]		[kgf·cm]		[kgf·m]		[lbf·in]		[bf·ft]			
	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit		
CPT20×10D-G	4-20	0.02	40-200	0.2	0.4-2	0.002	36-180	0.2	3-14.5	0.02	280.5	0.63
CPT50×12D-G	10-50	0.05	100-500	0.5	1-5	0.005	100-440	0.5	7.5-36	0.05	282.5	0.65
CPT100×15D-G	20-100	0.1	200-1000	1	2-10	0.01	200-880	1	15-73	0.1	384.5	0.85
CPT200×19D-G	40-200	0.2	400-2000	2	4-20	0.02	360-1700	2	30-150	0.2	475.5	1.37
CPT280×22D-G	56-280		560-2800		500-2400		42-200		591.5		1.76	

- Note
1. "Torque Wrench Only" version is provided in basic carton product box and does not include TQH Head, Batteries, Storage Case.
 2. "Overall Length" does not include the length of interchangeable head TQH.
 3. "Weight" does not include the weight of interchangeable head TQH and batteries.
 4. Interchangeable heads are sold separately. Refer to page 42-45.

"Set" Models including Accessories

Model	Standard Accessory			
	Ratchet Head		Battery	Storage Case
	Model	Sq. Drive [mm]		
CPT20×10D-G-SET	TQH10D	9.5	AA Alkaline	Small
CPT50×12D-G-SET	TQH12D			
CPT100×15D-G-SET	TQH15D	12.7	Battery (2 pcs)	Large
CPT200×19D-G-SET	TQH19D			
CPT280×22D-G-SET	TQH22D	19.0		

Note Recommendation: Use 2xAA Ni-MH batteries for longer continuous use.

CPT-G Common Specifications

Accuracy	±3% of indicated value
Tightening Direction	Clockwise/Counter clockwise
Display/Character Height	14 segment LCD 6 digits/7mm 7 segment LCD 4 digits/3mm
Battery Life Indicator	4 steps
Number of Data Memory	50
Torque Setting Memory	Preset Tightening mode: 10 torque values to register Judgment Tightening mode: Up to 10 values of each Upper/Lower/Tightening direction
Basic Function	Auto power off (3 minutes) Auto memory/Reset Auto zero Over torque alarm
Power	AA battery × 2pcs
Continuous Use	40 hours
Operating Condition	0-40 Celsius below 85%RH (no condensation)

Several different tightening modes available to cater to a variety of applications. Quick and accurate tightening while preventing errors.

Modes include:

[Preset Tightening Mode](#), [Judgment Tightening Mode](#), [Peak/Run Modes](#)

* Retightening/loosening torque is performed in the Peak Mode.

Preset Tightening Mode: Allows user to set the target torque with specific % of torque allowable beyond target, then the red LED moves towards the right to indicate the level of the applied torque. When it reaches the target torque range, the blue LED blinks and the buzzer signals tightening completion.

Judgment Tightening Mode: Allows user to set judgment ranges for lower/upper limit in the tightening operation. Upon tightening completion a judgment is made as torque value is stored in the memory.

Display example 1



Preset Tightening Mode
Red LED shows the level of the applied torque

Display example 2



Judgment Tightening Mode
As torque is being applied prior to completion

Display example 3



Judgment Tightening Mode
The case of exceeding target torque range

CTA2-G

Digital Torque and Angle Wrench

Direction



Assembly Digital Interchangeable Signal Re-Chargeable

RoHS

- Snug and angle setting functions
- Buzzer/Light alerts to snug torque and angle completion
- Angle mode activates automatically, once snug torque is achieved.

Accuracy ±1%

Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Torque Range [kgf·m]		Torque Range [lbf·ft]		Angle Measuring Range		Angle Accuracy	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]	Interchangeable Head
	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit				
CTA50N2×12D-G	(2.5) 10-50	0.05	(0.25) 1-5	0.005	(1.85) 7.5-36.5	0.05			±2°+1digit (Angular velocity is 30°/X~180°/s when the bolt turned to 90°)	282	0.58	QH12D
CTA100N2×15D-G	(5) 20-100	0.1	(0.5) 2-10	0.01	(3.8) 15-75	0.1				384	0.63	QH15D
CTA200N2×19D-G	(10) 40-200	0.2	(1) 4-20	0.02	(7.5) 30-150	0.2				475	0.78	QH19D
CTA360N2×22D-G	(18) 72-360	0.4	(1.8) 7-36	0.05	(13) 52-260	0.5	0-999°	1°		713	1.13	
CTA500N2×22D-G	(25) 100-500	0.5	(2.5) 10-50	0.05	(18) 72-360	0.5				949	4	QH22D
CTA850N2×32D-G	(43) 170-850	1.0	(4.3) 17-85	0.1	(31) 124-620	1			1387	5.14	QH32D	

- Note**
1. The value shown in () shows the lowest snug torque. Accuracy cannot be guaranteed for snug torque set beyond the operative torque range.
 2. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
 3. PH (Pipe wrench head) type interchangeable head cannot be used with this model.
 4. CTA500N2×22D-G and CTA850N2×32D-G have knurled handles.

Standard Accessories Battery pack/BP-5, QH interchangeable head (P.43), Quick battery charger/BC-3-G (100-240V), cable/584

Torque Wrench for Assembly

CTA2 Optional Accessories

Battery Pack (P.46)

Model
BP-5

Quick Battery Charger (P.46)

Model	Voltage
BC-3-G	100-240V

Printer (P.64)

Model
EPP16M3

Connecting Cable (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model
575	CTA2-G - PC, EPP16M3 (D-SUB 9 Pin Female)
584	CTA2-G - PC (USB A Type)

- Note**
1. () shows pin shape of the connecting cables.
 2. Contact Tohnichi for other types of connecting cables.

Carrying Case (P.45)

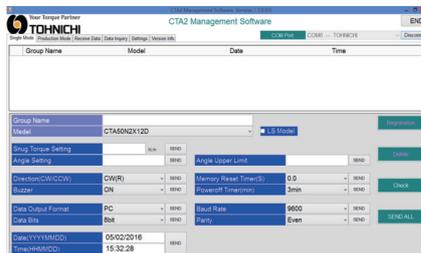
Model	Applicable Model Dimension [mm]	Weight [kg]
846	CTA50N2×12D-G, CTA100N2×15D-G H170 × W500 × D100	1.0
847	CTA200N2×19D-G, CTA360N2×22D-G H170 × W740 × D100	1.6

CTA2-G Features 2 Tightening Modes: Single Spindle and Production Tightening Modes

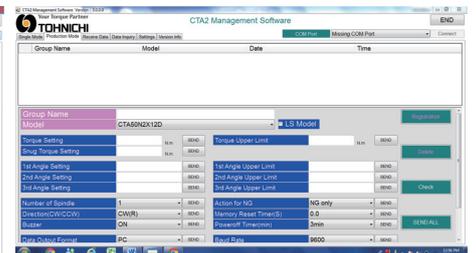
1. Single Spindle Tightening Mode: For angle method tightening of a single bolt tightening with snug torque, tightening angle and tightening angle upper limit settings.

2. Production Tightening Mode: For angle method tightening of multi spindle, with tightening torque, snug torque, 1st, 2nd and 3rd tightening angle, each upper limited angle, the numbers of spindles are registered.

By using the included software package, various settings can be done through the PC and transferred to the wrench with the final tightening values being sent back to an Excel spreadsheet.



Single spindle tightening mode setting display



Production tightening mode setting display

Memory Counter	Angle	Torque	Date	Time
21	106°11.5	16:02:05	15:39:59	
22	85°12.4	16:02:05	15:40:03	
23	56°10.3	16:02:05	15:40:07	
24	67°11.2	16:02:05	15:40:10	
25	67°12.1	16:02:05	15:40:13	
26	41°10.3	16:02:05	15:40:16	
27	41°6.9	16:02:05	15:40:18	

Output data in single spindle tightening mode

Memory Counter	Date	Time			
001	16/02/05	15:44:20			
Bolt No.	Tightening Torque	1st Angle Setting	2nd Angle Setting	3rd Angle Setting	Snug Torque
1	7.3	+000	+000	+000	7.3
2	7.6	+000	+000	+000	7.6
3	9.1	+000	+000	+000	9.1

Output data in production tightening mode

CTA2-G Common Specifications

Data Memory	999 data (Tightening torque, 1st angle value, 2nd angle value, 3rd angle value and final torque value)
Measurement Mode	Single spindle/Production mode
Data Output	RS232C compliant
Zero Adjustment	Auto zero (Angle, Torque)
Power	Ni-MH rechargeable battery
Continuous Use	20 hours with fully charged (8 hours by 1 hour recharging)
Recharging Time	3.5 hours
Operating Temperature [°C]	0-40
Other Functions	Snug torque, Tightening torque, Max. tightening torque, 1st, 2nd, 3rd angle, 1st, 2nd, 3rd max. angle, Number of bolts, Auto reset, Judgment, Setting through PC, Battery indicator

DWQL Analog Torque Wrench with Digital Angle Module

Direction



DWQL100N

Assembly Adjustable Digital Ratchet Head Graduation **RoHS**

- Easily apply snug torque with "click" followed by angle with integrated digital angle display.
- Digital angle starts once snug torque setting is achieved.
- Correct angle is calculated and shown even when ratcheting feature is used.

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Angle Range		Angle Accuracy	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.	Min.-Max.	1 digit			
DWQL50N	(5) 10-50	0.5			±2°+1digit (Angular velocity is 30°/s-180°/s when the bolt is turned to 90°.)	260	0.62
DWQL100N	(10) 20-100	1				335	0.86
DWQL140N	(25) 30-140	2	0-999°	1		400	1.00
DWQL200N	(30) 40-200					490	1.6
DWQL280N	(30) 40-280					695	2.2
DWQL420N	(40) 60-420					995	3.6

- Note**
1. The capacity values in the () are minimum setting values for snug torque, but these values are not within guaranteed accuracy range.
 2. A value in the () might not be exact same when purchased M-DW is installed on LS torque wrench.
 3. Certificates of calibration for both torque and angle are included.
 4. Prior to use, confirm final applied torque value do not exceed max torque of the tool.



* M-DW shows 20° from snug torque.

M-DW

- Convert torque wrench with limit switch to angle torque wrench by installing M-DW.

Digital Angle Module

Model	Description
M-DW	Angle module for torque wrench with limit switch

- Note**
1. M-DW can be installed on torque wrench with limit switch except for the following models: QSPCAL5, ALS, ACLS, and MS type torque wrench. Refer to page 28.
 2. Operate within torque range of installed torque wrench.
 3. Certificate of angle calibration is attached.

M-DW Specifications

Range of Angle	0-999°
1digit	1°
Angle Accuracy	±2°+1digit (Angular velocity is 30°/s-180°/s when the bolt is turned to 90°.)
Display	7 segments LED, 3 digits/Character height 10mm
Continuous Operation	60 hours
Operating Condition	0-40°C Below 85%RH (no condensation)
Standard Accessories	Limit switch with connector 1 pc.
	Screw & Washer: 2 pcs. per each
	Operating instruction, AAA battery: 1 pc.
Weight	0.12kg

- Torque wrench with Limit Switch is converted to digital angle torque wrench.



WQL Analog Torque and Angle Wrench

Direction



WQL100N4

Assembly Dial Indicating Ratchet Head Graduation Angle Direct Reading **RoHS**

- Includes built-in protractor with flexible arm
- Specialized version of QL

Accuracy ±3%

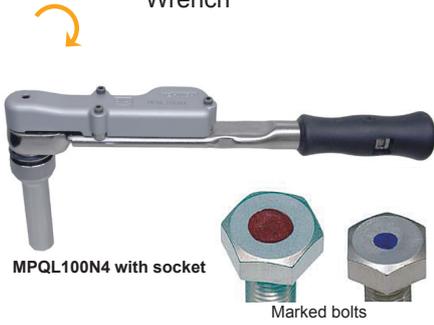
S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Sq. Drive [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Angle Scale	
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.	Min.-Max.	Grad.			Max.	Grad.
WQL50N	(5) 10-50	0.5	450WQL3	kgf·cm	kgf·m	lbf·in	lbf·in	9.5	260		
WQL100N4	(10) 20-100	1	900WQL4	(100) 200-1000	1	900WQL4-A	(7) 15-75	1	12.7	345	360° 2°
WQL200N4	(30) 40-200	2	1800WQL4	(300) 400-2000	2	1800WQL4-A	(20) 30-150	2		495	
WQL280N	(30) 40-280		2800WQL3	(3) 4-28	0.2	2800WQL3-A	(20) 30-200	2	19.0	695	
WQL420N	(40) 60-420		4200WQL2	(4) 6-42		4200WQL2-A	(30) 60-300	3		975	

- Note**
1. The capacity value in the () are minimum setting value for snug torque, but this value is not within guaranteed accuracy range.
 2. WQL Models are supplied upon request.

Torque Wrench for Assembly

MPQL/MQL

Direction Marking Torque Wrench



Assembly Pre-Lock Ratchet Head Graduation Quick Drying Ink

RoHS

- Mechanism marks bolt as torque is achieved.
- Requires special socket, marker and ink

Accuracy ±3%

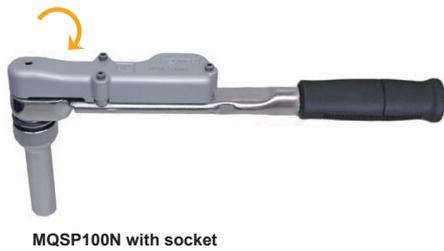
S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
MPQL50N	10-50	0.5	450MPQL	100-500	5	450MPQL-A	100-400	5	246	0.7
MPQL100N4	20-100	1	900MPQL4	200-1000	10	900MPQL4-A	15-75	1	320	0.95
MPQL140N	30-140		1400MPQL	400-1400		1400MPQL-A	30-100		385	1.1
MPQL200N4	40-200		1800MPQL4	400-2000		1800MPQL4-A	30-150		468	1.8
MQL280N	40-280	2	2800MQL3	4-28	0.2	2800MQL3-A	30-210	2	692	2.6

Note Use Tohnichi's original socket. Standard sockets can not be used.
Standard Accessories Hex key for torque adjustment

MQSP

Marking Torque Wrench

Direction



Assembly Preset Ratchet Head Quick Drying Ink

RoHS

- Mechanism marks bolt as torque is achieved.
- Preset style of MPQL

Accuracy ±3%

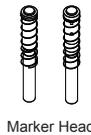
Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	[N·m]	[kgf·cm]	[lbf·in]		
	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.		
MQSP50N	10-50	100-500	88.5-442.5	240	0.7
MQSP100N	20-100	200-1000	177-885	315	1.0
MQSP140N	30-140	400-1400	265.5-1239.1	380	1.1
MQSP200N	40-200	400-2000	354-1770.1	465	1.8

Note 1. Use Tohnichi original socket. Standard sockets can not be used.
 2. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque adjustment. Specify required set torque when you order.
 3. Adjusting tool #930 is sold separately.
 4. MQSP200N has knurled handles.

MPQL/MQL/MQSP Optional Accessories

Marker Head

Model	Part #	Marking size	Color	Applicable Socket Size
MK53RB	1780	5mm	Red, Blue	W17 or more *Need a Marker Guide
MK53WY	1782		White, Yellow	
MK53RB	2780		Red, Blue	
MK53WY	2782	9mm	White, Yellow	W16 or less
MK93RB	2783		Red, Blue	
MK93WY	2785		White, Yellow	

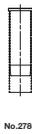


Note

- #1780/1782 is for previous sockets, size W16 or less, #1700 to 1704. For the size W17 or more of new Sockets, #2705 to 2717, 2716 and 2717, requires a Marker Guide #2786 additionally.
- #2783/2785 is for new Sockets only. When use it with an old sockets, size W17 or more, #1705 to 1723, remove Marker Return Spring and a Guide from the Marker Head. Previous 9 mm Marker Head #1783, 1785 can not be used for new Sockets.
- When newly use 5 mm marking for W17 or more of new Sockets #2705 to 2723, 2716 and 2717, purchase Marker Guide set #2787/2788.

Marker Guide

Model	Part #	Marking size	Content
Marker Guide	2786	-	-
Marker Guide set MK53RB	2787	5mm	1780 and 2786
Marker Guide set MK53WY	2788		1782 and 2786



Note 1. Marker Guide 2786 can be used with Marker Head 1780, 1782 only.
 2. 2787 and 2788 are applicable for the sockets over W17, #2705 to 2723, 2716 and 2717.

Refill Ink and Solvent

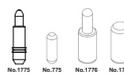
Model	Part #	Color
Refill Ink R	1770	Red
Refill Ink B	1771	Blue
Refill Ink W	776	White
Refill Ink Y	777	Yellow
Solvent	794	For White and Yellow



Note 1. Solvent for red and blue inks is not available.
 2. Refill Ink and solvent are classified as hazardous material in Aviation law.

Felt Tip

Model	Part #	Color
Felt tip for MK53RB	1775	Red, Blue
Felt tip for MK53WY	775	White, Yellow
Felt tip for MK93RB	1776	Red, Blue
Felt tip for MK93WY	1777	White, Yellow



Note Sold in pack of ten tip

Extension Bar

Specification	Part #	Applicable Model
50mm	1749	MPQL/MQSP50N-200N4
100mm	1748	MPQL/MQSP50N-200N4
50mm	1752	MQL280N



Note Only one Extension Bar can be connected to a socket.

Socket

Model	Part #	Width Across Flat [mm]	Length H [mm]	Outside Width ϕ [mm]	Applicable Torque T-max [N·m]	Applicable Model
Socket 4MH-10	2700	10	100	17.5	25	MQSP/MPQL 50N-200N4
Socket 4MH-12	2701	12		20.5	35	
Socket 4MH-13	2702	13		21.5	40	
Socket 4MH-14	2703	14		22.5	60	
Socket 4MH-16	2704	16		25	70	
Socket 4MH-17	2705	17		28	110	
Socket 4MH-18	2706	18	105	29	120	MQL280N
Socket 4MH-19	2707	19		30	170	
Socket 4MH-22	2709	22		30	190	
Socket 4MH-24	2710	24		32.8	200	
Socket 6MH-22	2720	22	110	32	255	
Socket 6MH-24	2721	24		34.5	255	
Socket 6MH-27	2722	27		38.5	255	
Socket 6MH-30	2723	30		42	280	

Note 1. To be applied new Maker Heads #2780 and 2782 to previous W16 or less Sockets #1700 to 1704, remove a spring from the inside of socket and insert it.
 2. To use previous W17 or more size of Sockets #1705 to 1723, 2716 and 2717 with 5mm Marker heads #1780/1782, required Marker Guide #2786.

Inch Size Socket

Model	Part #	Width Across Flat		Tmax [lbf·in] (N·m)	Length H [mm]	Outside Width ϕ [mm]	Applicable Model
		[inch]	[mm]				
Socket 4MH-7/16	2712	7/16	11.113	300(35)	100	20	MQSP/MPQL 50N-200N4
Socket 4MH-1/2	2713	1/2	12.7	400(45)		21	
Socket 4MH-9/16	2714	9/16	14.288	700(80)		23	
Socket 4MH-5/8	2715	5/8	15.875	800(90)	105	25.5	
Socket 4MH-11/16	2716	11/16	17.463	1000(120)		28.5	
Socket 4MH-3/4	2717	3/4	19.05	1500(170)	30		

MPQL/MQSP Torque Adjusting Adapter

Model	Part #	Applicable Model	Applicable Tester
MQSP 3/8-17 Adapter	817	MPQL50N MQSP50N	DOTE50N3-G
MQSP 1/2-17 Adapter	818	MPQL100N4-200N4 MQSP50N-200N	DOTE100N3-G DOTE200N3-G

MQSP Adjusting Tool

Part #	Applicable Model
930	MQSP50N/100N/200N

As of May 2016, sockets and marker head were renewed. Contact to Tohnichi for combination of previous parts and new one.

Torque Wrench for Assembly

MCSP

Marking Torque Wrench

NEW

Direction



MCSP50N×15D with a MSH head and maker



Marking Example

Assembly **Preset** Interchangeable

RoHS

- Interchangeable type marking torque wrench.
- Put ink mark on a bolt/nut when torque achieved.

Accuracy ±3%

Head Size	Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
		[N·m] Min.-Max.	[kgf·cm/kgf·m] Min.-Max.	[lbf·in] Min.-Max.		
	MCSP50N×15D	10-50	100-500	88.5-442.5	282	0.65
NEW	15D MCSP100N×15D	20-100	200-1000	177-885	355	0.9
NEW	MCSP140N×15D	30-140	300-1400	265.5-1239.1	418.5	1.0

- Note**
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
 2. Adjusting tools are sold separately.
 3. Interchangeable heads are optional.
 4. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order.
Ex. MCSP100N×15D × 80N·m

MCSP Optional Accessories

Spanner type Interchangeable Head

Model (Body size x Spanner size)	Tmax. [N·m]	Head Outside Width	Head Thickness	Weight [g]	Applicable Marker End
NEW MSH15Dx12	30	30	8	82	1671
NEW MSH15Dx13		31		83	
NEW MSH15Dx14		32		84.5	
NEW MSH15Dx16	40	35	9	95	Silver
NEW MSH15Dx17		38		106.5	
NEW MSH15Dx18	55	39	10	108	1672
NEW MSH15Dx19		44		115	
NEW MSH15Dx21	75	46	11	123	Black
NEW MSH15Dx22		50		132.5	
NEW MSH15Dx24		51		132	
NEW MSH15Dx26	100	58	12	152.5	1673
NEW MSH15Dx27		60		150.5	
NEW MSH15Dx30	140	58	13	192	Gold
NEW MSH15Dx32		60		194.5	

- Note**
1. One piece of Maker End and attachment bolt comes with a MSH head.
 2. MCSP body and MSH head are fixed by the attachment bolt W2 mm.



MSH15Dx14



MSH15Dx21



MSH15Dx32

Marker Pen

Part #	Description
NEW 1651	Red maker, 10pcs/pack
NEW 1652	Red maker, 100pcs/pack
NEW 1653	Blue maker, 10pcs/pack
NEW 1654	Blue maker, 100pcs/pack

- Note**
1. Disposable type maker.
 2. 2000 times of stamping by a maker. * It depends on conditions.



MCSP marker red



MCSP maker blue

Marker End

Part #	Description
NEW 1671	Silver
NEW 1672	Yellow
NEW 1673	Gold



1671



1672



1673

Adjusting Tool

Part #	Description
930	MCSP50N - 140N

CMQSP

Marking Torque Wrench

Direction



CMQSP-M8

Marked bolt head



Assembly **Preset** Ratchet Head Quick Drying Ink

RoHS

- Preset style marking torque wrench for hex screws
- Mechanism marks side of bolt and work piece.

Accuracy ±3%

Model	Torque Range			Width Across Flats [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N·m] Min.-Max.	[kgf·cm] Min.-Max.	[lbf·in] Min.-Max.			
CMQSP-M6	5-25	50-250	44.3-221.2	5	241	0.85
CMQSP-M8	10-50	100-500	86.5-442.5	6	320	0.85
CMQSP-M10	20-100	200-1000	177-865	8	380	1.13
CMQSP-M12	30-140	300-1400	265.5-1239.1	10	380	1.13

- Note**
- A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order.
Ex. CMQSP-M10 × 50N·m

Standard Accessories 2 x Hex wrench (including 1 spare), Marker head, Marker case, Hex wrench position adjustment tool

CMQSP Optional Accessories

Bit

Part #	Description
724	CMQSP-M6 Bit
725	CMQSP-M8 Bit
726	CMQSP-M10 Bit
727	CMQSP-M12 Bit

Marker Head

Part #	Description
792	Marker Head for CMQSP

Refill Ink and Solvent

Part #	Description
776	White Ink
777	Yellow Ink
794	Solvent

CMQSP Adjusting Adapter

Part #	Description	Applicable Tester
811	CMQSP-M6 Adapter	DOTE20N3-G, 50N3-G, 100N3-G
812	CMQSP-M8 Adapter	
813	CMQSP-M10 Adapter	DOTE200N3-G, 500N3-G
814	CMQSP-M12 Adapter	

CMQSP Adjusting Pole Holder

Part #	Applicable Model	Applicable Tester
815	CMQSP-M6, M8 Pole Holder	DOTE20N3-G, 50N3-G, 100N3-G
816	CMQSP-M10, M12 Pole Holder	DOTE200N3-G, 500N3-G

- Note**
- A torque wrench tester, Tohnichi's Adjusting Adapter, and Pole Holder are necessary for CMQSP torque adjustment.

CMQSP Adjusting Tool (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model
930	CMQSP-M6, M8, M10, M12

CNA-4mk3

POKA Patrol/
Count Checker



CNA-4mk3

Assembly Digital Relay Counter Judgment

- Tightening count verification with connecting up to 4 torque wrenches.
- Max. 8 preset counts, timer, alarm by buzzer and lamp function are built in.
- Ideal for manufacturing process management of mixed production line.

Count Display	16 × 32 dot-matrix LEDs
OK/NG Judgment Display	30 × 25 square display lamp (commonly used for OK/NG) OK: Blue lamp turned on NG: Red lamp blinking + Buzzer sounds (4 patterns)
Work No. Selection Display	1-digit 7-segment LED
Count Input	Contact input × 4
Max. Tightening Number of Bolts	99 counts
Max. Number of Works	8 sets
OK/NG Judgment Setting	• Preset judgment, • END input judgment, • Automatic judgment (0 to 300 seconds in steps of 1 second)
Output Function	• OK/NG output (Relay contact output rating: 30 V DC, 1 A, 125 V AC, 0.3 A) • Torque wrench selection signal output (Open collector rating: 100 mA)
Input Function	• SELECT input × 4, • START input, • END input, • RESET input, • WORK SENSOR input
Timer Function Setting	• Double count prevention timer (0 to 10 seconds in steps of 0.1 second) • Automatic reset timer (0 to 60 seconds in steps of 1 second) • Interval warning timer (0 to 99 seconds in steps of 1 second)
Setting Method	Special-purpose application software (USB communication), key operation
Operating Condition	0 ~ 40 °C, Below 85%RH (no condensation)
Power Supply/Electricity Consumption	AC100 ~ 240V ± 10% 50/60Hz, Below 10W
Weight/Dimension	400g, W121 × D175 × H44.9mm

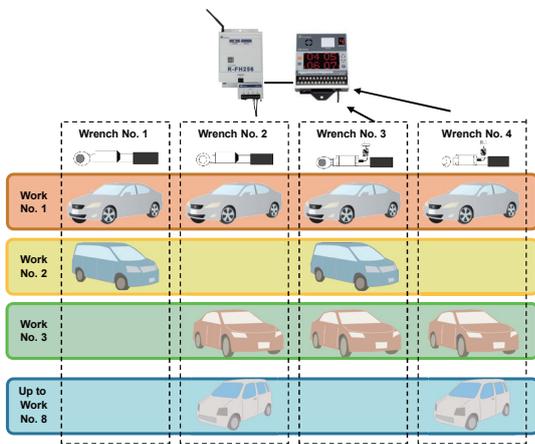
Standard Accessories Connecting cable (CNA-4mk3 to PC, USB A-B type)

Add the Count Checker to complete your torque verification system, to visualize and track clicks captured from a variety of compatible Tohnichi models.

Compatible Models • LS/MS Limit Switch Wrenches.

- Wrenches & Receivers Models Series: FH, FHSLs, FHP, FHD, FD/FDD, BLA, BLE and FMA

CNA-4mk3 Outline



Setting example

Connect 2 LS torque wrenches directly and 2 Wireless torque wrench through receiver and I/O box.

Work No.2 is required to tighten 2 different portions, one has hexagon bolts 4pcs and the other has cap screw 3pcs

No.	Setting	WRENCH No.1	WRENCH No.2	WRENCH No.3	WRENCH No.4
2	Tightening count	4	0	3	0

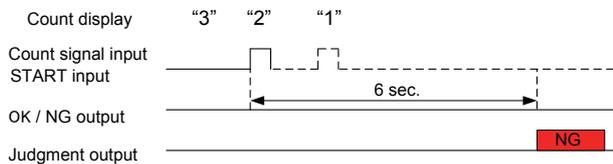
Set the number of bolts (0-99pcs) the work needs for each torque wrench. Set 0 when no torque wrench is needed.

Example of Various Timer Functions

Automatic Judgment Timer (1-300 sec. 1 sec. interval)
Starts after START input or input of first count signal, and judges OK/NG as the timer reaches set time

[Timing chart]

Tightening number 3pcs, Judgment mode JG3, Automatic judgment timer 6sec.

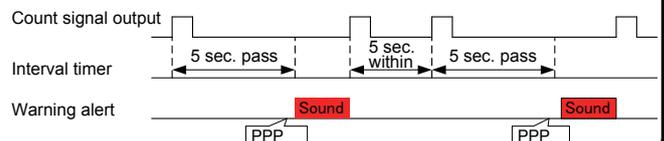


Interval Timer (0-99 sec. 1 sec. interval)

If the operator does not go on to the next bolt within the interval timer (0-99 sec. 1 sec. interval), the alarm goes off to warn the operator.

[Timing chart]

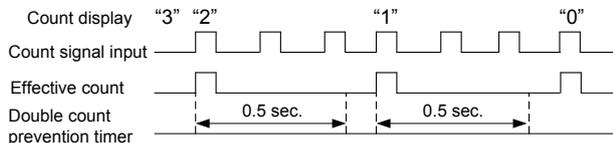
Tightening number 4pcs, Interval timer 5 sec.



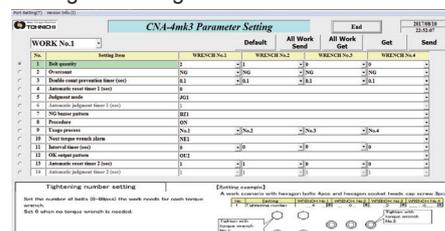
Double count prevention (0.1-10 sec. 0.1 sec. interval)
Prevents counting an accidental double click

[Timing chart]

Tightening number 3pcs, set on 0.5 sec. and operates torque wrench several times within 0.5 sec.



Easy setting with CNA-4mk3 setting software
Setting software gives instruction for each setting parameter.



Torque Wrench with Limit Switch

- Limit switch counts the number of "Clicks".
- Connect to PLC or Count Checker/CNA-4mk3 to build verification system
- Can be upgraded into wireless output system by installing T-FHLS256



QLLS25N5



QLLS100N4



SPLS38N2x17

QL type with LS

RoHS

S.I. Model	Metric Model
QLMS2N-MH	20QLMS-MH
QLMS5N-MH	50QLMS-MH
QLMS10N-MH	100QLMS-MH
QLMS10N	100QLMS
QLMS15N	150QLMS
QLMS15N-MH	150QLMS-MH
QLLS25N5	225QL5LS
QLLS50N	450QL3LS
QLLS100N4	900QL4LS
QLLS140N	1400QL3LS
QLLS200N4	1800QL4LS
QLLS280N	2800QL3LS
QLLS420N	4200QL2LS

CL type with LS

RoHS

S.I. Model	Metric Model
CLMS2N*8D-MH	20CLMS-MH
CLMS5N*8D-MH	50CLMS-MH
CLMS10N*8D-MH	100CLMS-MH
CLMS10N*8D	100CLMS
CLMS15N*8D	150CLMS
QLMS15N*8D-MH	150CLMS-MH
CLLS25N5*10D	225CL5LS
CLLS50N*12D	450CL3LS
CLLS100N*15D	900CL3LS
CLLS140N*15D	1400CL3LS
CLLS200N*19D	1800CL3LS
CLLS280N*22D	2800CL3LS
CLLS420N*22D	4200CL2LS

SP2/-MH type with LS

RoHS

Model (Body Size × Width)	
SP2MS/SP2LS	SPLS2-MH
SPMS2N2x5.5	-
SPMS2N2x7	-
SPMS2N2x8	-
SPMS2N2x10	-
SPMS2N2x12	-
SPMS2N2x13	-
SPMS2N2x17	-
SPMS2N2x19	-
SPMS8N2x7	-
SPMS8N2x8	-
SPMS8N2x9	-
SPMS8N2x10	-
SPMS8N2x12	-
SPMS8N2x13	-
SPMS8N2x19	-
SPMS8N2x24	-
SPMS8N2x27	-
SPLS19N2x10	SPLS19N2x10-MH
SPLS19N2x11	SPLS19N2x11-MH
SPLS19N2x12	SPLS19N2x12-MH
SPLS19N2x13	SPLS19N2x13-MH
SPLS19N2x14	SPLS19N2x14-MH
SPLS19N2x17	SPLS19N2x17-MH
SPLS19N2x19	SPLS19N2x19-MH
SPLS19N2X21	SPLS19N2x21-MH
SPLS19N2-1x10	SPLS19N2-1x10-MH
SPLS19N2-2x10	SPLS19N2-2x10-MH
SPLS19N2-3x10	SPLS19N2-3x10-MH
SPLS38N2x8	SPLS38N2x8-MH
SPLS38N2x9	SPLS38N2x9-MH
SPLS38N2x10	SPLS38N2x10-MH
SPLS38N2x11	SPLS38N2x11-MH
SPLS38N2x12	SPLS38N2x12-MH
SPLS38N2x13	SPLS38N2x13-MH
SPLS38N2x14	SPLS38N2x14-MH
SPLS38N2x16	SPLS38N2x16-MH
SPLS38N2x17	SPLS38N2x17-MH
SPLS38N2x19	SPLS38N2x19-MH
SPLS38N2x22	SPLS38N2x22-MH
SPLS38N2x24	SPLS38N2x24-MH
SPLS38N2x27	SPLS38N2x27-MH
SPLS38N2-1x10	SPLS38N2-1x10-MH
SPLS38N2-2x10	SPLS38N2-2x10-MH

QSP type with LS

RoHS

Model
QSPMS12N4
QSPLS25N3
QSPLS50N3
QSPLS100N4
QSPLS140N3
QSPLS200N4
QSPLS280N3
QSPLS420N

CSP type with LS

RoHS

Model
CSPMS12N4*8D
CSPLS25N3*10D
CSPLS50N3*12D
CSPLS50N3*15D
CSPLS100N3*15D
CSPLS140N3*15D
CSPLS200N3*19D
CSPLS280N3*22D
CSPLS420N*22D

QRSP type with LS

RoHS

Model
QRSPMS38N*17
QRSPMS38N*19
QRSPMS38N*21
QRSPMS38N*24

SP2/-MH type with LS

RoHS

Model (Body Size × Width)	
SP2LS	SP2LS-MH
SPLS38N2-3x10	SPLS38N2-3x10-MH
SPLS67N2x14	SPLS67N2x14-MH
SPLS67N2x16	SPLS67N2x16-MH
SPLS67N2x17	SPLS67N2x17-MH
SPLS67N2x18	SPLS67N2x18-MH
SPLS67N2x19	SPLS67N2x19-MH
SPLS67N2x21	SPLS67N2x21-MH
SPLS67N2x22	SPLS67N2x22-MH
SPLS67N2x24	SPLS67N2x24-MH
SPLS67N2x27	SPLS67N2x27-MH
SPLS67N2x29	SPLS67N2x29-MH
SPLS67N2x30	SPLS67N2x30-MH
SPLS67N2x32	SPLS67N2x32-MH
SPLS67N2x33.3	SPLS67N2x33.3-MH
SPLS120N2x14	SPLS120N2x14-MH
SPLS120N2x17	SPLS120N2x17-MH
SPLS120N2x18	SPLS120N2x18-MH
SPLS120N2x19	SPLS120N2x19-MH
SPLS120N2x21	SPLS120N2x21-MH
SPLS120N2x22	SPLS120N2x22-MH
SPLS120N2x23	SPLS120N2x23-MH
SPLS120N2x24	SPLS120N2x24-MH
SPLS160N2x19	SPLS160N2x19-MH
SPLS160N2x21	SPLS160N2x21-MH
SPLS160N2x22	SPLS160N2x22-MH
SPLS160N2x24	SPLS160N2x24-MH
SPLS160N2x26	SPLS160N2x26-MH
SPLS160N2x27	SPLS160N2x27-MH
SPLS220N2x19	SPLS220N2x19-MH
SPLS220N2x22	SPLS220N2x22-MH
SPLS220N2x24	SPLS220N2x24-MH
SPLS220N2x27	SPLS220N2x27-MH
SPLS220N2x29	SPLS220N2x29-MH
SPLS220N2x30	SPLS220N2x30-MH
SPLS220N2x32	SPLS220N2x32-MH
SPLS220N2x34	SPLS220N2x34-MH
SPLS220N2x36	SPLS220N2x36-MH
SPLS310N2x22	SPLS310N2x22-MH
SPLS310N2x24	SPLS310N2x24-MH
SPLS310N2x27	SPLS310N2x27-MH
SPLS310N2x30	SPLS310N2x30-MH
SPLS310N2x32	SPLS310N2x32-MH
SPLS310N2x41	SPLS310N2x41-MH
SPLS310N2x46	SPLS310N2x46-MH

PQL type with LS

RoHS

S.I. Model	Metric Model
PQLLS25N	225PQLLS
PQLLS50N	450PQLLS
PQLLS100N4	900PQL4LS
PQLLS140N	1400PQLLS
PQLLS200N4	1800PQL4LS
PQLLS280N	2800PQLLS
PQLLS420N	4200PQLLS

PCL type with LS

RoHS

S.I. Model	Metric Model
PCLLS25N*10D	225PCLLS
PCLLS50N*10D	450PCLLS
PCLLS50N*12D	500PCLLS
PCLLS100N*15D	900PCLLS
PCLLS140N*15D	1400PCLLS
PCLLS200N*19D	1800PCLLS

TiQL type with LS

RoHS

Model	Metric Model
TiQLS180N	1800TiQLLS
TiQLLS180N	1800TiQLLS
TiQLLS360N	3600TiQLLS

QSPCA type with LS

RoHS

Model
QSPCAMS6N
QSPCAMS12N
QSPCALS30N
QSPCALS70N

RSP2/-MH type with LS

RoHS

Model (Body Size × Width)	
RSP2MS/RSP2LS	RSP2LS-MH
RSPMS8N2x8	-
RSPMS8N2x10	-
RSPLS19N2x8	RSPLS19N2x8-MH
RSPLS19N2x10	RSPLS19N2x10-MH
RSPLS19N2x13	RSPLS19N2x13-MH
RSPLS38N2x10	RSPLS38N2x10-MH
RSPLS38N2x12	RSPLS38N2x12-MH
RSPLS38N2x13	RSPLS38N2x13-MH
RSPLS38N2x14	RSPLS38N2x14-MH
RSPLS38N2x16	RSPLS38N2x16-MH
RSPLS38N2x17	RSPLS38N2x17-MH
RSPLS67N2x14	RSPLS67N2x14-MH
RSPLS67N2x16	RSPLS67N2x16-MH
RSPLS67N2x17	RSPLS67N2x17-MH
RSPLS67N2x18	RSPLS67N2x18-MH
RSPLS67N2x19	RSPLS67N2x19-MH
RSPLS120N2x17	RSPLS120N2x17-MH
RSPLS120N2x19	RSPLS120N2x19-MH
RSPLS120N2x22	RSPLS120N2x22-MH
RSPLS160N2x19	RSPLS160N2x19-MH
RSPLS160N2x22	RSPLS160N2x22-MH
RSPLS160N2x24	RSPLS160N2x24-MH
RSPLS220N2x22	RSPLS220N2x22-MH
RSPLS220N2x24	RSPLS220N2x24-MH
RSPLS220N2x27	RSPLS220N2x27-MH
RSPLS310N2x24	RSPLS310N2x24-MH
RSPLS310N2x27	RSPLS310N2x27-MH
RSPLS310N2x30	RSPLS310N2x30-MH

SP2-N/-MH type with LS

RoHS

Model (Body Size × Width)	
SP2LS-N	RSP2LS-N-MH
SPLS19N2-1x10N	SPLS19N2-1x10N-MH
SPLS19N2-3x10N	SPLS19N2-3x10N-MH
SPLS19N2-4x10N	SPLS19N2-4x10N-MH
SPLS19N2-5x10N	SPLS19N2-5x10N-MH
SPLS19N2-8x10N	SPLS19N2-8x10N-MH
SPLS19N2-9x10N	SPLS19N2-9x10N-MH
SPLS38N2x14N	SPLS38N2x14N-MH

Limit switch specifications
AC30V Below 1A
DC30V Below 1A

Note 1. Refer to base model series for torque ranges and wrench specs.
2. Female connector for LS cable is sold separately. Part# WA5219K.

3. Standard curl cord can be extended to about 2m in full extension.
4. The curl cord length of SPLS19N2-8x10N is about 5m in full extension.

FH Series

Radio Frequency
Torque Wrench System



QLFH100N4



QSPFH50N3



CSPFHP3N4X8D *



QSPFH6N4



CSPFHP12N4X8D
with QH head



QSPCAFHP12N



T-FH256MC



T-FHLS256



R-FH256



SB-FH256



I/O-FH256



FH-COD



FH-MHD



FH-PCV

- Wireless error-proofing, Pokayoke, system
- FHSS technology with universal 2.4GHz frequency band
- Wrench ID transfer functions to establish bolt tightening traceability
- Easily change frequency with wireless setting box, SB-FH256
- Available in a wide variety of click type torque wrenches.

Torque wrench with FH256MC transmitter popular model series.

QLFH	* Adjustable type
S.I. Model	
QLFH25N5	
QLFH50N	
QLFH100N4	
QLFH140N	
QLFH200N4	
QLFH280N	
QLFH420N	

QLFH	* Adjustable type
Metric Model	
225QL5FH	
450QL3FH	
900QL4FH	
1400QL3FH	
1800QL4FH	
2800QL3FH	
4200QL2FH	

QSPFH	* Preset type
Model	
QSPFH25N3	
QSPFH50N3	
QSPFH100N4	
QSPFH140N3	
QSPFH200N4	
QSPFH280N3	
QSPFH420N	

CSPFH	* Preset type
Model	
CSPFH25N3X10D	
CSPFH50N3X12D	
CSPFH50N3X15D	
CSPFH100N4X15D	
CSPFH140N3X15D	
CSPFH200N3X19D	
CSPFH280N3X22D	
CSPFH420NXX22D	

Note 1. Refer to base model series for torque ranges and wrench specs.
2. Other models are also applicable. Contact to distributor or Tohnichi



FHP transmitter for small size torque wrenches

- Applicable to small torque wrenches with a range from 0.4 to 15Nm.
- Using the same wireless system as FH series.

QLFHP	Model
S.I. Model	
QLFHP10N	
QLFHP15N	

CLFHP	Model
Model	
CLFHP10NX8D	
CLFHP15NX8D	

QSPFHP	Model
Model	
QSPFHP1.5N4 *	
QSPFHP3N4 *	
QSPFHP6N4	
QSPFHP12N4	

SP2FHP	Model
Model	
SPFHP2N2X5.5	
SPFHP2N2X7	
SPFHP2N2X8	
SPFHP2N2X10	
SPFHP2N2X12	
SPFHP2N2X13	
SPFHP2N2X17	
SPFHP2N2X19	
SPFHP8N2X7	
SPFHP8N2X8	
SPFHP8N2X9	
SPFHP8N2X10	
SPFHP8N2X12	
SPFHP8N2X13	
SPFHP8N2X19	
SPFHP8N2X24	
SPFHP8N2X27	

RSP2FHP	Model
Model	
RSPFHP8N2X8	
RSPFHP8N2X10	

Note 1. Refer to base model series for torque ranges and wrench specs.
2. FHP transmitter is using the same T-FHLS transmitter module as T-FHLS256.
3. FHP transmitter is provided in combination with a torque wrench.

* Position of FHP transmitter is on the back surface at rightangles

QLFHP-MH	Model
S.I. Model	
QLFHP2N-MH *	
QLFHP5N-MH *	
QLFHP10N-MH	
QLFHP15N-MH	

CLFHP-MH	Model
Model	
CLFHP2NX8D-MH *	
CLFHP5NX8D-MH *	
CLFHP10NX8D-MH	
CLFHP15NX8D-MH	
CLFHP15NX8D-MH	

CSPFHP	Model
Model	
CSPFHP1.5N4X8D *	
CSPFHP3N4X8D *	
CSPFHP6N4X8D	
CSPFHP12N4X8D	

PQLFHP	Model
S.I. Model	
PQLFHP5N *	
PQLFHP10N	
PQLFHP15N	

PCLFHP	Model
Model	
PCLFHP5NX8D *	
PCLFHP10NX8D	
PCLFHP15NX8D	

QSPCAFHP	Model
Model	
QSPCAFHP6N	
QSPCAFHP12N	

Transmitter module RoHS

Model	Description	Dimension [mm]
T-FH256MC	AAA battery x 1, 480,000 times of use	W36 × D80 × H18
T-FHLS256	CR2032 battery x 1, 300,000 times of use	W32.4 × D56 × H22.3

Note 1. Transmission distance 10-20 meters
2. T-FHLS256 is a wireless transmitter module to be installed on LS type torque wrenches.
3. For repair or conversion FM wrenches.

Receiver RoHS

All kinds of frequency groups (256 kinds) can be set in one receiver.

Model	Specification	Standard Accessories
R-FH256	Output: No-Voltage contact output (1a), RS232C Size: W150 × D210 × H51 (mm), Weight 1.7kg Power: AC100V-240V, 47-63Hz	Dipole antenna

Note Required to capture signal from FH wrench.

Setting Box RoHS

Wireless setting device for FH transmitter and receiver

Model	Specification	Standard Accessories
SB-FH256	Input: RS232C, Power: DC9V battery x 1	Dipole antenna

Note Required to set and change frequency of receiver and transmitter.

Multi I/O Box RoHS

Manage 4 tightening signals from receiver and output to external device

Model	Applicable Model	Specification
I/O-FH256	R-FH256	Output: No-Voltage contact output (1a) × 4, Power: AC100-240V

Antenna Extension Cord

Extends antenna from R-FH256 receiver to improve communication conditions

Model	Applicable Model	Specification
FH-COD	R-FH256	Cable Length: approx. 9.5m

Magnetic Antenna Holder

Use this to fix the position of extended antenna

Model	Applicable Model	Specification
FH-MHD	R-FH256	Cable Length: approx. 1.5m

Protective Cover

Put it on the transmitter (T-FH256MC and T-FHLS256) to protect from physical damage.

Model	Applicable Model	Specification
FH-PCV	T-FH256MC	Material: Silicon Resin
FHLS-PCV	T-FHLS256, T-FMA	

Contact Tohnichi or distributor for conditions of wireless certification acquisition for each country.

BL Battery Less Wireless Torque Wrench

- Radio frequency torque wrench system with solar power generation
- No battery replacement
- Chargeable under level of illuminance 200lx.
- Great for the environment
- Available on a wide variety of click type torque wrenches.



CSPBLA25N3x10D with SH-N head
CSPBLE25N3x10D with SH-N head



T-BLA/T-BLE



T-BLA



T-BLE



R-BLA



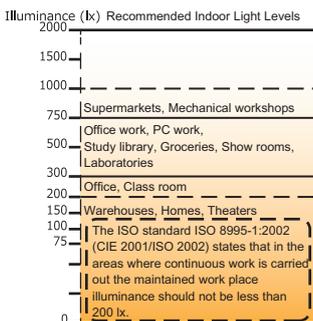
R-BLE



BL-PCV



BA-8



QSPBLA *QSP with T-BLA	
Model	Model
QSPBLA25N3	CSPBLA25N3x10D
QSPBLA50N3	CSPBLA50N3x12D
QSPBLA100N4	CSPBLA50N3x15D
QSPBLA140N3	CSPBLA100N3x15D
QSPBLA200N4	CSPBLA140N3x15D
QSPBLA280N3	CSPBLA200N3x19D
QSPBLA420N	CSPBLA280N3x22D
	CSPBLA420Nx22D

Note Available in USA and Canada only

CSPBLA *CSP with T-BLA	
Model	Model
QSPBLE25N3	CSPBLE25N3x10D
QSPBLE50N3	CSPBLE50N3x12D
QSPBLE100N4	CSPBLE50N3x15D
QSPBLE140N3	CSPBLE100N3x15D
QSPBLE200N4	CSPBLE140N3x15D
QSPBLE280N3	CSPBLE200N3x19D
QSPBLE420N	CSPBLE280N3x22D
	CSPBLE420Nx22D

QSPBLE *QL with T-BLE	
Model	Model
QSPBLE25N3	CSPBLE25N3x10D
QSPBLE50N3	CSPBLE50N3x12D
QSPBLE100N4	CSPBLE50N3x15D
QSPBLE140N3	CSPBLE100N3x15D
QSPBLE200N4	CSPBLE140N3x15D
QSPBLE280N3	CSPBLE200N3x19D
QSPBLE420N	CSPBLE280N3x22D
	CSPBLE420Nx22D

Note Available in EU and China only

SPBLA *SP with T-BLA

Model	Model
SPBLA38N2x14	
SPBLA38N2x27	

Note Available in USA and Canada only

SPBLE *SP with T-BLE

Model	Model
SPBLE38N2x14	
SPBLE38N2x27	

Note Available in EU and China only

Transmitter module

Model	Description	Dimension [mm]
T-BLA	BLA Transmitter for USA and Canada	W34.4 × D73 × H23.2mm
T-BLE	BLE Transmitter for EU and China	

- Note
1. T-BLA/BLE can be installed on LS type torque wrenches.
 2. LED on the side of transmitter to check communication status
 3. For repair or conversion.

Receiver

Model	Description	Dimension [mm]
R-BLA	BLA Receiver for USA and Canada	W121 × D174 × H46mm
R-BLE	BLE Receiver for EU and China	

- Note
1. Simultaneous reception from multiple torque wrenches cannot be done.
 2. It transmits relay signal up to 4 torque wrenches.
 3. Required to capture signal from BLA/BLE wrenches.

Standard Accessory Dipole Antenna

Protective Cover

Model	Applicable model	Material
BL-PCV	T-BLA, T-BLE	NBR

AC Adaptor for R-BLA and R-BLE

Model	Description	Cable length
BA-8	AC100V-240V	approx. 2m

Specifications of T-BLA/BLE and R-BLA/BLE

Approved Market	USA and Canada		EU and China	
	Transmitter	Receiver	Transmitter	Receiver
Model	T-BLA	R-BLA	T-BLE	R-BLE
Frequency	902.875MHz		868.3MHz	
Moduration Method	FSK		ASK	
Moduration Speed	125kbps		125kbps	
ID	8 digits ID /Non-modifiable			
Input/Output	-	Output: Relay x4, RS232C Input: Reset-in, LS-in	-	Output: Relay x4, RS232C Input: Reset-in, LS-in
Power Supply	Solar cell	DC24V/18 ~ 36V Power consumption: Less than 5W	Solar cell	DC24V/18 ~ 36V Power consumption: Less than 5W
Antenna	Whip antenna	Dipole antenna	Helix antenna	Dipole antenna
Operating Temperature [°C]	0 ~ 40			
Communication Distance	10 - 20m			
Acquisition of License	FCC/USA, IC/Canada		CE/EU, CMIIT/China	

FMA *For United States and Canada Only

Radio Frequency Torque Wrench System

- 900 MHz frequency wireless error-proofing torque system
- FHSS Technology decreases interference and increases signal capacity
- Transmission Distance 10-20 Meters/30-60 Feet
- Easily change frequency with wireless setting box, SB-FMA
- Available on a wide variety of click type torque wrenches.

RoHS



R-FMA



T-FMA

Transmitter, Receiver, and Setting Box

Model	Description	Specifications
T-FMA	Transmitter for R-FMA	900MHz (902.5 - 927.5MHz) 250kHz interval, 80CH, approx. 10 - 20m / 30 - 60 feet operating distance
R-FMA	Receiver for T-FMA	
SB-FMA	Setting box	

- Note
1. Radio frequency communication errors may be caused by noise or a shield placed between the transmitter and receiver. In addition, radio waves reflected by metal, concrete, etc. may interfere with radio waves directly sent to the antenna of the receiver and dead point occurs, resulting in communications errors.
 2. Available only in the United States and Canada.
 3. CSPFMA, QSPFMA model series are most popular.

FD/FDD

Click type torque wrench with wireless data transfer function



CSPFD25N3X12D
CSPFDD25N3X12D



R-FHD256

R-FHD256 bottom



RS232C I/O



FD-PCV



SB-FH256



FD/FDD Free setting software is provided

FD/FDD Common Outline



Display



OK



Hi/Lo NG



CSPFD/CSPFDD



Connects 1 torque wrench to 1 receiver

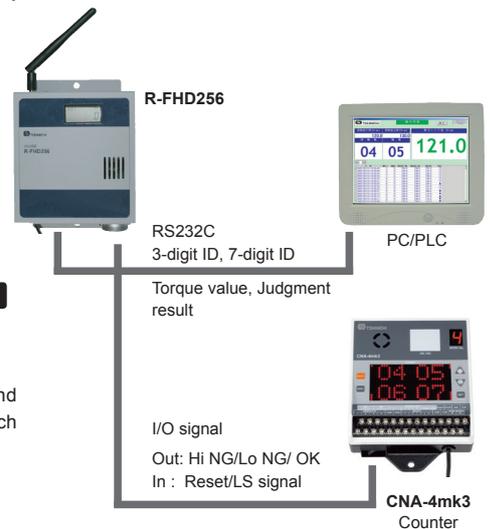
Preset 1 point of Upper & Lower limit

Set the upper and lower limit one point to receiver. The receiver judges applied torque and sends the judgment result to the transmitter.

Manages several torque wrenches with 1 receiver

Control each Upper & Lower limit by PC/PLC

External device is required. It controls each tightening portion of upper and lower limit. Send back the judgment result to each torque wrench through the receiver.



Tightening Data Management System

- Transfer actual applied torque and wrench ID establish tightening traceability
- LED light offers simple visual judgment
- Interchangeable torque wrench type allows to use variety of standard heads
- FDD prevents double tightening counting by angle detection

Accuracy ±3%+1digit

Model		Torque Range [N·m]		Torque Range [kgf·m]		Torque Range [lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]	Head Size
FD	FDD	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit			
CSPFD25N3-10N×10D	CSPFDD25N3-10N×10D	2-10	0.1	kgf·m 0.2-1	kgf·m 0.01	lbf·ft 1.5-7.5	0.1	193	0.32	10D
CSPFD25N3×10D	CSPFDD25N3×10D	5-25		0.5-2.5	0.01	3.6-18				
CSPFD50N3×12D	CSPFDD50N3×12D	10-50	0.2	1-5	0.02	7.5-36		214	0.46	12D
CSPFD50N3×15D	CSPFDD50N3×15D									
CSPFD100N3×15D	CSPFDD100N3×15D	20-100	0.5	2-10	0.05	15-75	0.2	290	0.65	15D
CSPFD140N3×15D	CSPFDD140N3×15D	30-140		3-14		25-100	0.5	349	0.77	
CSPFD200N3×19D	CSPFDD200N3×19D	40-200	1	4-20	0.1	30-150	1	429	1.2	19D
CSPFD280N3×22D	CSPFDD280N3×22D	40-280		4-28		30-200		627	1.65	22D

- Note**
1. Interchangeable head is sold separately.
 2. The transmitter display shows 3 digit for torque value.
 2. FDD comes with double tightening detection function.
 4. Contact Tohnichi for conditions of wireless certification acquisition for each country.
 5. Ask to Tohnichi or distributor for any other torque range.

Standard Accessories Rechargeable AAA battery x 2 pcs, Charger, Protective Cover

Receiver

Model	Description	Dimension [mm]
R-FHD256	Receiver for FD/FDD	W110 × D48 × H150

Note Power cable is 1.4m.

Standard Accessories Dipole Antenna, RS232C cable

Protective Cover

Model	Applicable Model	Specification
FD-PCV	FD, FDD	Material: Silicon Resin

Setting Box

Model	Description	Dimension [mm]
SB-FH256	Setting of 3-digit ID, Group, Judgment code	W160 × D120 × H35

- Note**
1. It is applicable to existing products.
 2. There are several versions in wireless communication. Contact Tohnichi as regards the versions.
 3. With using PC setting software provided from Tohnichi allows to set 7-digit ID.

FD/FDD Transmitter Specifications

Model	FD	FDD
Double Tightening Detection Angle Range		0 - 360°
LED	Blue: OK judgment for tightening torque Red: NG judgment for tightening torque Red flashing: Transmitting error	Blue: OK judgment for tightening torque and double tightening Red: NG judgment for tightening torque and double tightening Red flashing: Transmitting error
LCD Display	Tightening torque-3 digits, Torque unit, Battery level/4 levels	Tightening torque/angle convertible 3-digits, Torque unit, Battery level/4 levels
Operation Key	POWER switch, TEST switch, SET switch	
Operating Time	24 hrs	12 hrs
Other Functions	Auto zero, Auto power off/0-99 mins.	

FHSS, Frequency Hopping Spectrum System and 10 times of retry make communication reliability.

FDD Double Tightening Detection Function

If the same fastener is tightened twice the second tightening data will be rejected.



Completion of tightening process with Blue signal.



LED lights Red when FDD wrench click on tightened bolt.

CSPLD CSPLDC

Click type torque wrench with wired data transfer function

Coming soon



CSPLD100N3X15D with QH head and fixed cable



CD5

* CD5 Display is calibrated to one wrench. (Purchase of CD5 is required.)



CSPLDC25N3X10D with quick connect cable

Tightening Data Management System

- Transfer actual applied torque by cable connection with CD5 display
- CD5 display gives judgment for Hi/Lo set torque value
- Interchangeable torque wrench type allows to use variety of standard heads
- CD5 and wrench are calibrated together to one torque setting

Accuracy ±3%

Model		Torque Range [N·m]	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]	
Fixed Cable	Quick Connect Cable	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.
CSPLD	CSPLDC		kgf·cm	kgf·m	lbf·in	lbf·ft
CSPLD25N3-10N×10D	CSPLDC25N3-10N×10D	2-10	20-100	0.2-1	20-85	1.5-7.5
CSPLD25N3×10D	CSPLDC25N3×10D	5-25	50-250	0.5-2.5	44.3-221.2	3.69-18.45
CSPLD50N3×12D	CSPLDC50N3×12D	10-50	100-500	1-5	88.5-442.5	7.38-36.9
CSPLD50N3×15D	CSPLDC50N3×15D					
CSPLD100N3×15D	CSPLDC100N3×15D	20-100	200-1000	2-10	177.0-885.0	14.76-73.8
CSPLD140N3×15D	CSPLDC140N3×15D	30-140	300-1400	3-14	265.5-1239.1	22.14-103.32
CSPLD200N3×19D	CSPLDC200N3×19D	40-200	400-2000	4-20	354.0-1770.1	29.52-147.6
CSPLD280N3×22D	CSPLDC280N3×22D	40-280	400-2800	4-28	354.0-2478.2	29.52-206.64
CSPLD420N×22D	CSPLDC420N×22D	60-420	600-4200	6-42	531.1-3717.3	44.28-309.9

- Note**
- 1 CSPLD/CSPLDC wrench and CD5 display are calibrated together. At time of order, provide torque set value and confirm cable types and length.
 - 2 Wrench only are supplied as back ups or for replacement. Calibration procedure required when connecting new wrench to CD5 Display. Contact Tohnichi for assistance.
 - 3 Interchangeable head is sold separately. Refer to page 41 to 44.
 - 4 If connecting CSPLD/CSPLDC to your existing CD5 display and use the OK/NG judgment LED light on the wrench, it requires a power supply AC adapter sold separately, contact to Tohnichi for details.

Display (Required)

Model	Dimension [mm]
CD5	W150 × D190 × H94

Note Refer to page 63 for more information.

CD5 Output Cable (Optional)

Model	Description	Plug
383	CD5 - PC	D-SUB Pin Female

CSPLD/CSPLDC Outline

Wired system features highly reliable transmitter mounted on a click torque wrench that captures actual applied torque data. CD5 display shows actual tightening torque and judgment is made whether or not the torque is within the programmed Hi/Lo parameters. Connect to PLC and PC software to store and control data for increased tightening reliability. Select from two different cable styles, CSPLD for fixed cable type and CSPLDC for quick connect type.

System Example

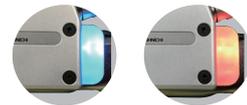


CSPLD

Specify cable specification when ordering. Refer to diagram belows.

OK/NG judgment
Red: NG Blue: OK

Lighting in blue or red for the next use wrench by command input from PC/PLC



Wired transfer of actual tightening torque

Model AQSPDL2/AQSPDLDC2/
ACQSPDL2/ACQSPDLDC2,
AirTork versions are also available



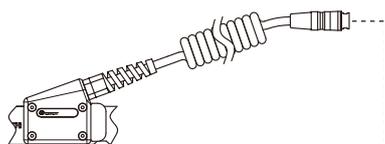
PC connecting cable/383
Refer to P.46.



PC/PLC

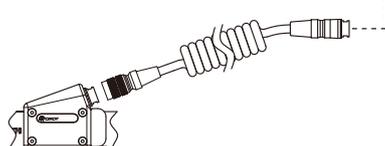
CSPLD/CSPLDC Cable Figure

Cable 1: 300mm Curled cable



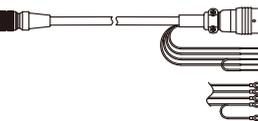
LD : Fixed cable type

Cable 2: 300mm Curled cable



LDC : Quick connect type

Cable 3

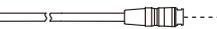


Connected to an indicator CD5

LS lead cable

LS lead cable with Y terminal

Cable 4



Cable 5 *Upon request



7 Pin Connector male



7 Pin Connector female

Note

- 1 Cable 1 : Fixed 300mm
- 2 Cable 3 : The length is selectable from 4 to 10m
- 3 Cable 4, Cable 5 : Available from 1 to 10m
- 4 Cable 5 is for connecting LD/LDC to the previous CSPD/ACQSPD cable from CD5. Select the connector shape depending on your CSPD.
 - Standard "CSPD", Fixed Cable type : 7 Pin male
 - "CSPD-KN", Quick Connector Type : 7 Pin female
- 5 For further details, contact Tohnichi.

CEM3-G-BTS CEM3-G-BTD

Wireless data transfer digital torque wrench

Direction



CEM100N3×15D-G-BTS

CEM100N3×15D-G-BTD



Tightening Data Management System

- Transfer collected data wirelessly by built in Bluetooth® module
- -BTS saves the data and transfers to an external device.
- -BTD receives tightening torque instructions from external device then transfers collected data back out.

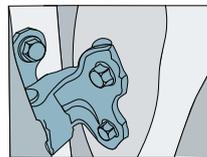
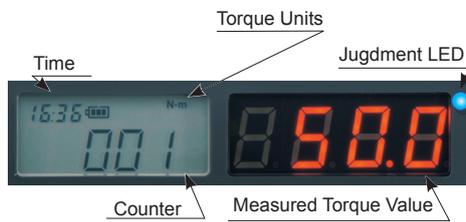
Accuracy ±1%

Head Size	Model	Model	Torque Range						Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
			N·m		kgf·m		lbf·ft			
	Simplex communication	Duplex communication	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit		
8D	CEM10N3×8D-G-BTS	CEM10N3×8D-G-BTD	2-10	0.01	0.200-1.000	0.001	1.50-7.30	0.01	212	0.54
10D	CEM20N3×10D-G-BTS	CEM20N3×10D-G-BTD	4-20	0.02	0.400-2.000	0.002	3.00-14.50	0.02	214	0.55
12D	CEM50N3×12D-G-BTS	CEM50N3×12D-G-BTD	10-50	0.05	1.000-5.000	0.005	7.50-36.00	0.05	282	0.66
15D	CEM100N3×15D-G-BTS	CEM100N3×15D-G-BTD	20-100	0.1	2.00-10.00	0.01	15.0-73.0	0.1	384	0.71
19D	CEM200N3×19D-G-BTS	CEM200N3×19D-G-BTD	40-200	0.2	4.00-20.00	0.02	30.0-150.0	0.2	475	0.86
22D	CEM360N3×22D-G-BTS	CEM360N3×22D-G-BTD	72-360	0.4	7.2-36.00	0.04	52.0-260.0	0.4	713	1.21
	CEM500N3×22D-G-BTS	CEM500N3×22D-G-BTD	100-500	0.5	10.00-50.00	0.05	73.0-360.0	0.5	949	4.08
32D	CEM850N3×32D-G-BTS	CEM850N3×32D-G-BTD	170-850	1	17.0-85.0	0.1	124-620	1	1387	5.22

Note For the specification, standard accessories and note of the basic CEM3-G model, refer to page 35. To use various functions, special software is required separately.

CEM3-G-BTS

CEM3G-BTS Display

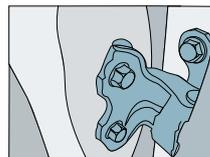


Hinge R

Measured torque value



Save the data



Hinge L

Process Order	Portion	Spindle	Hi/Lo	Value	Judgment
1	Hinge R	1	25/35	26	OK
1	Hinge R	2	25/35	24	NG
2	Hinge L	1	25/35	28	
2	Hinge L	2	25/35		

CEM3-G-BTD

CEM3G-BTD Display



Applied torque value



Target and Upper limit Torque Setting

Process Order	Portion	Spindle	Target Torque	Upper Limit	Value	Judgment
1	Wheel	1	105	135	106	OK
1	Wheel	2	105	135	138	NG
1	Wheel	3	105	135	107	OK
1	Wheel	4	105	135	106	OK
2	W/Center	1	180	210	185	

Handy Terminal

Compact data collection device for CEM3-G-BT

- Upload & download torque measuring information
- Guides user through torque assembly & quality inspection processes
- Statistics and charting capabilities
- Contact Tohnichi for lithium battery shipping specifications.



Bluetooth® Specification	
Communication Method	Bluetooth®
Radio Frequency Range	2.4GHz
Communication Distance	10m
Continuous Use	8 hours

TDMS

Tightening Data Management Software

Available Bluetooth® product

M-Mode : Measurement operation

- CEM3-G-BTS
- CTB2-G-BT
- STC2-G-BT

T-Mode: Tightening operation

- CEM3-G-BTD
- STC2-G-BT



CTB2-G-BT



STC2-G-BT

Tightening Data Management System

- For process control of tightening or inspection of each portion and spindle
- Connectable with Tohnichi products equipped with Bluetooth® module
- Statistic processing [N], [X-bar], [σ], [cp], and [cpk] for analysis of quality trends
- Monitored data can be used for validation against product liability

Model	Description	Language
TDMS	Software only	Japanese
TDMS-E		English
TDMS-C		Chinese

System Requirements	
Operating System	Windows® XP, 7, 8, 8.1, 10
Note	



Handy Terminal

Model	Description	Dimension [mm]
TDMSHT	Software + Handy Terminal device	Japanese
TDMSHT-E		English
TDMSHT-C		Chinese

1. Software installation is allowed on a single PC at one time.
2. Applicable with CEM3-G-BTS/BTD, STC2-G-BT and other Tohnichi products equipped with Bluetooth® module.
3. Connectable with up to 7 Bluetooth® devices when using.
4. Excel® and Windows® is a trademark registration of Microsoft Co., Ltd.
5. Bluetooth® is a trademark registration of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

Standard Accessories

USB flash drive for portion master file management

Example : TDMS with CEM3-G-BTS for BOLT INSPECTION

Create a quality inspection route task list

TDMS instructs inspection sequence, portion name, spindle number and judgment result.

Sample Master							
No.	Portion Name	Spindle No.	Number of Spindle	TI Low	TI High	Measured Torque	Judgment
1	RH Mount BKTXLH E/G Mount Insulator	1	1	15.0	20.0	17.3	OK
2	RH Mount BKTXRH E/G Mount Insulator	1	1	10.0	15.0	0.0	
3	Fr Hubnuts LH	1	2	12.0	17.0	0.0	
3	Fr Hubnuts LH	2	2	12.0	17.0	0.0	
4	Fr Hubnuts RH	1	2	12.0	17.0	0.0	
4	Fr Hubnuts RH	2	2	12.0	17.0	0.0	

No. 2 Portion RH Mount BKTXRH E/G Mount Insulator							
Spindle No.	Number of Spindle	TI Low	TI High	Measured Torque	Judgment	Date	Time
1	1	10.0	15.0	0.0			

Move to the next portion

Sample Master							
No.	Portion Name	Spindle No.	Number of Spindle	TI Low	TI High	Measured Torque	Judgment
1	RH Mount BKTXLH E/G Mount Insulator	1	1	15.0	20.0	17.3	OK
2	RH Mount BKTXRH E/G Mount Insulator	1	1	10.0	15.0	21.6	NG(H)
3	Fr Hubnuts LH	1	2	12.0	17.0	0.0	
3	Fr Hubnuts LH	2	2	12.0	17.0	0.0	
4	Fr Hubnuts RH	1	2	12.0	17.0	0.0	
4	Fr Hubnuts RH	2	2	12.0	17.0	0.0	

No. 2 Portion RH Mount BKTXRH E/G Mount Insulator							
Spindle No.	Number of Spindle	TI Low	TI High	Measured Torque	Judgment	Date	Time
1	1	10.0	15.0	21.6	NG(H)	16/Oct/2012	17:21:30

Inspection result NG



CEM20N3x10D-G-BTS

Save the data in wrench memory

Inspection result OK

Data Transfer

Connect to the next torque wrench automatically



CEM100N3x15D-G-BTS

Save the data in wrench memory

Data Transfer

Move to the next spindle

Example : TDMS with CEM3-G-BTD for ASSEMBLING

Integrates several torque wrenches and establishes process instruction for different applications

TDMS instructs tightening sequence, portion name, spindle number. Both TDMS and CEM3-G-BTD indicate Judgment result .

Sample Master							
No.	Portion Name	Spindle No.	Number of Spindle	TI Low	TI High	Measured Torque	Judgment
1	RH Mount BKTXLH E/G Mount Insulator	1	1	15.0	20.0	0.0	
2	RH Mount BKTXRH E/G Mount Insulator	1	1	10.0	15.0	0.0	
3	Fr Hubnuts LH	1	2	12.0	17.0	0.0	
3	Fr Hubnuts LH	2	2	12.0	17.0	0.0	
4	Fr Hubnuts RH	1	2	12.0	17.0	0.0	
4	Fr Hubnuts RH	2	2	12.0	17.0	0.0	

No. 1 Portion RH Mount BKTXLH E/G Mount Insulator							
Spindle No.	Number of Spindle	TI Low	TI High	Measured Torque	Judgment	Date	Time
1	1	15.0	20.0	0.0			

Move to the next portion

Sample Master							
No.	Portion Name	Spindle No.	Number of Spindle	TI Low	TI High	Measured Torque	Judgment
1	RH Mount BKTXLH E/G Mount Insulator	1	1	15.0	20.0	17.3	OK
2	RH Mount BKTXRH E/G Mount Insulator	1	1	10.0	15.0	0.0	
3	Fr Hubnuts LH	1	2	12.0	17.0	0.0	
3	Fr Hubnuts LH	2	2	12.0	17.0	0.0	
4	Fr Hubnuts RH	1	2	12.0	17.0	0.0	
4	Fr Hubnuts RH	2	2	12.0	17.0	0.0	

No. 2 Portion RH Mount BKTXRH E/G Mount Insulator							
Spindle No.	Number of Spindle	TI Low	TI High	Measured Torque	Judgment	Date	Time
1	1	10.0	15.0	0.0			

Tightening result OK

Target/Upper Limit Torque Setting

Transfer actual applied torque



CEM100N3x15D-G-BTD

Connect to the next torque wrench automatically

Show judgment result on CEM3-BTD and TDMS. Save the data in TDMS.

Target/Upper Limit Torque Setting

Transfer actual applied torque



CEM20N3x10D-G-BTD

Move to the next spindle

CEM3-G

DATA TORK/
Digital Torque
Wrench

Inspection

Digital

Interchangeable

Direct Reading

Re-Chargeable

RoHS

Direction



CEM100N3x15D-G



CEM20N3x10D-G



CEM850N3x32D-G

Common Specifications

Display	7 segments LED 4 lines 10mm (Torque value) 14 segments LCD 3 lines 7mm (Counter) 7 segments LCD 4 lines 3mm (Clock) Battery life indicator (4 steps) Judgment LED RED/BLUE
Number of Data Memory	999 (M-2 mode: 99 data)
Communication Functions	RS232C (2400-19200bps) Serial output corresponding to a USB connector
Power Supply	Ni-MH rechargeable battery
Continuous Use	20 hrs with fully charged (8 hours by 1 hour recharging)
Recharging Time	3.5 hours
Operating Temperature	0-40 °C
Basic Functions	Peak Hold, Auto memory & resetting, Tightening completion buzzer, Judgment of measured data, Auto zero setting, Auto off (3 minutes), Clock

Model	Torque Range										Hand Force [N]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	N·m		kgf·cm		kgf·m		lbf·in		lbf·ft				
	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit			
CEM10N3x8D-G	2-10	0.01	20-100	0.1	0.200-1.000	0.001	20.0-90.0	0.1	1.50-7.30	0.01	48.1	212	0.46
CEM20N3x10D-G	4-20	0.02	40-200	0.2	0.400-2.000	0.002	36.0-180.0	0.2	3.00-14.50	0.02	92.2	214	0.47
CEM50N3x12D-G	10-50	0.05	100-500	0.5	1.000-5.000	0.005	100.0-440.0	0.5	7.50-36.00	0.05	196.9	282	0.58
CEM100N3x15D-G	20-100	0.1	200-1000	1	2.00-10.00	0.01	200-880	1	15.0-73.0	0.1	275.5	384	0.63
CEM200N3x19D-G	40-200	0.2	400-2000	2	4.00-20.00	0.02	360-1700	2	30.0-150.0	0.2	428.3	475	0.78
CEM360N3x22D-G	72-360	0.4	720-3600	4	7.2-36.00	0.04	650-3100	4	52.0-260.0	0.4	498.6	713	1.13
CEM500N3x22D-G	100-500	0.5	1000-5000	5	10.00-50.00	0.05	890-4400	5	73.0-360.0	0.5	549.5	949	4.00
CEM850N3x32D-G	170-850	1	-	-	17.0-85.0	0.1	-	-	124-620	1	608	1387	5.14

Accuracy ±1%

Note

1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
2. For interchangeable head, refer to page 41-44.
3. For infrared data transfer, use with R-DT999. Refer to page 64.
4. PH Pipe wrench head type interchangeable head is not available for this model.
5. CEM500N3x22D-G and CEM850N3x32D-G have knurled handles.
6. For USB data transfer, use optional connecting cable, No.584. Refer to page 46.

Standard Accessories

1. Battery pack/BP-5
2. QH interchangeable head. Refer to page 43.
3. Quick battery charger/BC-3-G (100-240V).

CEM3-P

RoHS

- Programmable version of CEM3-G with data management software that links work name with test results.

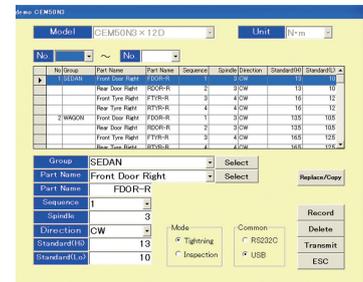
Torque Accuracy	±1%
Portion Registration Memory	Max. 100 parts (Part name, number of screws, tightening direction, high/low torque, measuring order)
Measurement Data Storage	Up to 3,000 screw data (vary depending on parts registered), measurement part name, measured value, pass/fail judgment, measurement time and date)



CEM50N3x12D-P



Display part
Left: Part name, Right: Torque value



CEM3-P application software

Model
CEM10N3x8D-P
CEM20N3x10D-P
CEM50N3x12D-P

Model
CEM100N3x15D-P
CEM200N3x19D-P
CEM360N3x22D-P

Model
CEM500N3x22D-P
CEM850N3x32D-P

Battery Pack (P.46)

Model
BP-5

Quick Battery Charger (P.46)

Model	Description
BC-3-G	100V-240V

Printer (P.64)

Model
EPP16M3

Connecting Cable (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model
575	CEM3-G, CEM3-P, R-DT999 - PC, EPP16M3
584	CEM3-G, CEM3-P, R-DT999G - PC

Data Filing System (P.63)

Model	Media
DFS	CD-ROM

Handy Terminal

Compact data collection device for CEM3-G



- Upload & download torque measuring information
- Guides user through torque assembly & quality inspection processes
- Statistics and charting capabilities
- Contact Tohnichi for lithium battery shipping specifications.

CTB2-G Digital Retightening Torque Wrench

Direction



Inspection Digital Interchangeable Signal Re-Chargeable RoHS

- Detects movement of fastener for more accurate testing
- For quality inspection applications, confirms previously tightened torque values.

Accuracy ±1%

Model	Torque Range										Hand Force [N]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	N·m		kgf·cm		kgf·m		lbf·in		lbf·ft				
	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit			
CTB10N2×8D-G	2-10	0.01	20-100	0.1	0.2-1	0.001	20-90	0.1	1.5-7.3	0.01	48.1	212	0.46
CTB20N2×10D-G	4-20	0.02	40-200	0.2	0.4-2	0.002	36-180	0.2	3-14.5	0.02	92.2	214	0.47
CTB50N2×12D-G	10-50	0.05	100-500	0.5	1-5	0.005	100-440	0.5	7.5-36	0.05	196.9	282	0.58
CTB100N2×15D-G	20-100	0.1	200-1000	1	2-10	0.01	200-880	1	15-73	0.1	275.5	384	0.63
CTB200N2×19D-G	40-200	0.2	400-2000	2	4-20	0.02	360-1700	2	30-150	0.2	428.3	475	0.78
CTB360N2×22D-G	72-360	0.4	720-3600	4	7.2-36	0.04	650-3100	4	52-260	0.4	498.6	713	1.13
CTB500N2×22D-G	100-500	0.5	1000-5000	5	10-50	0.05	890-4400	5	73-360	0.5	549.5	949	4.00
CTB850N2×32D-G	170-850	1	-	-	17-85	0.1	-	-	124-620	1	608	1387	5.14

- Note**
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
 2. For interchangeable head, refer to page 41-44.
 3. For infrared data transfer, use with R-DT999. Refer to page 64.
 4. PH type interchangeable head is not available for this model.

- Standard Accessories**
1. Battery pack/BP-5
 2. QH interchangeable head (P.43).
 3. Quick battery charger/BC-3-G, 100-240V

Common Specifications

Data Memory	999 data (T-point torque)
Arithmetic Function	Sampling, Maximum, Minimum, Means
Measurement Mode	Peak/Run
Data Output	RS232C I/F, USB serial output
Zero Adjustment	Auto zero function (C key)
Other Function	Auto power off (3 min./10 min./30 min./non)
Power Source	Ni-MH Nickel metal-hydride battery
Continuous Use	20 hours (8 hours by 1 hour charging)
Battery Charge	3.5 hours
Operating Temperature	0-40 °C

Battery Pack (P.46)

Model
BP-5

Printer (P.64)

Model
EPP16M3

Quick Battery Charger (P.46)

Model	Description
BC-3-G	100-240V

Connecting Cable (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model
575	CTB2-G - PC, EPP16M3
584	CTB2-G, R-DT999G - PC

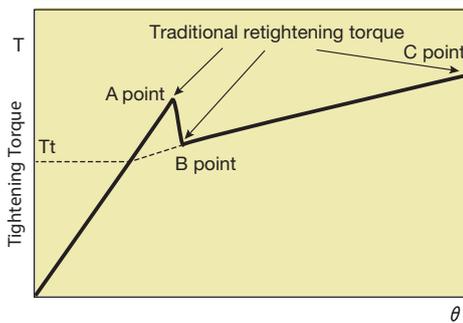
Data Filing System (P.63)

Model	Media
DFS	CD-ROM

Advantages of the New Retightening Method: T-point Method

- Anyone can measure the tightening torque easily.
- Requires less time to perform the measurement.
- Dispersion of data is small (Figure-3).
- No individual interpretation or performance variable is involved in measuring the torque (Figure-3).
- Internal software converts measured torque to initial tightening torque value (Figure-3).

Figure-1 Traditional retightening torque method



Retightening Torque Method

Retightening torque method aims to measure the torque at which a tightened bolt start to rotate again as further torque is applied. The retightening measured values are classified as one of these three kinds:

- The torque which overcome the static friction of the bolt (A point).
- The torque at which the bolt starts on turn continuously (B point).
- The maximum torque at this inspection (C point).

Proposal of T-point method (Figure-2)

Retightening torque first starts with the rotation of the head only, then the screw starts to rotate. Shifting from static friction to dynamic friction, the friction whip settles and the torque starts to increase at the steady pace again. T-point method figures TT as retightening torque value.

Figure-2 New retightening torque method by CTB2-G

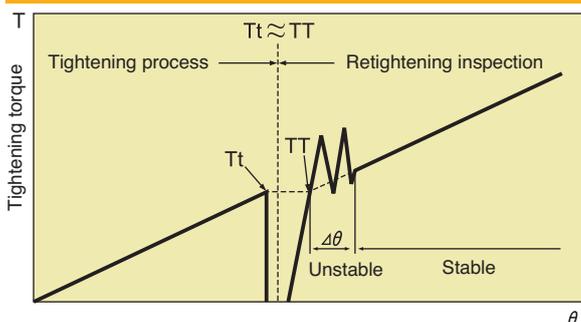
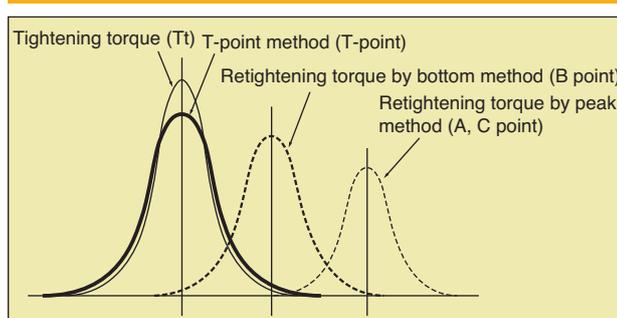


Figure-3 Distribution of retightening torque



Refer to Tohnichi Torque Handbook Vol. 8 on page 42 to 43 for the details.



DB/DBE/DBR

Inspection **Dial Indicating** Direct Reading

RoHS

Direction **Dial Indicating Torque Wrench**



DB12N4



DB100N



DBE700N



Memory Pointer, Red color point

DB Optional Accessories



846

Carrying Case (P.45)

Part #	Applicable Model Dimension [mm]	Weight [kg]
846	DB100N-S, CDB100N×15D-S or less H170 × W500 × D100	1.0
847	DB280N-S, CDB280N×22D-S or less H170 × W740 × D100	1.6

- Memory pointer for easy torque reading
- Ideal for torque measuring and quality check applications

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m/kN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
DB1.5N4-S	0.2-1.5	0.02	15DB4-S	2-15	0.2	DB131-2AS	0-13	0.2			
DB3N4-S	0.3-3	0.05	30DB4-S	3-30	0.5	DB261-2AS	0-26		205	6.35	0.4
DB6N4-S	0.6-6	0.1	60DB4-S	6-60	1	DB401-2AS	0-40	0.5			
DB12N4-S	1-12	0.2	120DB4-S	10-120	2	DB751-2AS	0-75	1			
DB25N-1/4-S	3-25		230DB3-1/4-S	30-250		DB1501-2AS	0-150	2	245		
DB25N-S			230DB3-S			DB1501-3AS					
		0.5			5	DB3001-3AS	0-300	5			0.6
DB50N-S	5-50		450DB3-S	50-500			lbf·ft	lbf·ft	320	9.5	
						DB25F-3AS	0-25	0.5			
							lbf·in	lbf·in			
						DB6001-3AS	0-600	10			
DB100N-3/8-S			900DB3-3/8-S				lbf·ft	lbf·ft			
						DB50F-3AS	0-50	0.5			
	10-100	1		100-1000	10		lbf·in	lbf·in	400		0.7
						DB6001-4AS	0-600	10			
DB100N-S			900DB3-S				lbf·ft	lbf·ft			
						DB50F-4AS	0-50	0.5			
DB200N-S	20-200	2	1800DB3-S	200-2000	20	DB100F-4AS	0-100	1	500	12.7	
				kgf·m	kgf·m						1.0
						DB175F-4AS	0-175	2	580		
DB280N-1/2-S	30-280		2800DB3-1/2-S	3-28					690		1.65
DB280N-S			2800DB3-S			DB250F-6AS	0-250				
DB420N-S		5	4200DB2-S	4-42	0.5	DB350F-6AS	0-350	5	890	19.0	2.5
DBE560N-S	50-560		5600DBE2-S	5-56					1100		4.0
DBE700N-S	70-700		7000DBE2-S	7-70		DB500F-6AS	0-500	10	1260		5.5
DBE850N-S	100-850	10	8500DBE2-S	10-85	1				1360		6.1
DBE1000N-S	100-1000		10000DBE2-S	10-100		DB800F-8AS	0-800		1490		6.4
DBE1400N-S	200-1400		14000DBE2-S	20-140		DB1000F-8AS	0-1000	10	1740	25.4	8.6
DBE2100N-S	200-2100	20	21000DBE2-S	20-210	2	DB1500F-8AS	0-1500	20	2140		12.8
DBE2800N-S	300-2800	50	28000DBE2-S	30-280		DB2000F-12AS	0-2000		2380		16.8
	kN·m	kN·m								38.1	
DBR4500N-S	0.5-4.5	0.05	45000DBR-S	50-450	5	DB3000F-12AS	0-3000	50	1285		26.5
DBR6000N-S	0.6-6	0.1	60000DBR-S	60-600					1585	44.5	27.5

- Note**
1. "Without memory pointer" models are available. Remove "-S" from the model name when ordering.
Ex. DB100N
 2. DBR models require winch or mechanical loading device.
 3. DBR Models are supplied upon request.
 4. For models having over 25.4mm square drive, use with a through-hole socket.
 5. Accuracy of American models is warranted from 20% of max. torque.

CDB-S

Interchangeable Head Type Dial Indicating Torque Wrench

Direction



CDB14N4x8D-S



CDB100Nx15D-S

Inspection Dial Indicating Interchangeable Direct Reading Memory Pointer **RoHS**

- Interchangeable head version of DB
- Ideal for torque measuring and quality inspections

Accuracy ±3%

Head Size	S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
8D	CDB7N4x8D-S	0.7-7	0.1	70CDB4-S	7-70	1	70CDB4-A-S	6-60	1	215	0.45
	CDB14N4x8D-S	2-14	0.2	140CDB4-S	20-140	2	140CDB4-A-S	20-120	2		
10D	CDB25Nx10D-S	3-25	0.5	250CDB-S	30-250	5	250CDB-A-S	30-220	5	255	0.48
	CDB50Nx12D-S	5-50		500CDB-S	50-500		500CDB-A-S	40-430			
15D	CDB100Nx15D-S	10-100	1	1000CDB-S	100-1000	10	1000CDB-A-S	7-70	1	415	0.76
	19D	CDB200Nx19D-S	20-200	2	2000CDB-S	200-2000	20	2000CDB-A-S	14-140	2	525	1.0
22D	CDB300Nx22D-S	30-300	5	3000CDB-S	3-30	0.5	3000CDB-A-S	20-220	5	720	1.65
	CDB420Nx22D-S	40-420		4200CDB-S	4-42		4200CDB-A-S	30-300		920	2.7

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
 2. PH (Pipe wrench head) type interchangeable head is not available.
 3. Interchangeable heads are optional.

SCDB-S

European Style Interchangeable Head Type Dial Indicating Torque Wrench

Direction



SCDB50N-9X12-S

Inspection Dial Indicating Interchangeable Direct Reading Memory Pointer **RoHS**

- Specialized version of DB
- Accepts DIN interchangeable head connection

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Head Size [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.			
SCDB25N-9x12-S	3-25	0.5	9x12	271	0.48
SCDB50N-9x12-S	5-50		9x12	342	0.53
SCDB100N-9x12-S	10-100	1	9x12	422	0.76
SCDB200N-14x18-S	20-200	2	14x18	535	1

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
 2. Applicable to European style head. Tohnichi's interchangeable heads are not available for SCDB-S.

T-S

T-Handle Dial Indicating Torque Wrench

Direction



T90N-S

Inspection Dial Indicating Direct Reading Memory Pointer **RoHS**

- Dual handle for increased stability
- Memory pointer for easy reading

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Neck Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.				
T23N-S	3-23	0.5	230T-S	30-230	5	T200I-3AS	20-200	2	205	71	9.5	0.41
T45N-S	5-45		450T-S	50-450		T400I-3AS	50-400	5	261	82		0.53
T90N-S	10-90	1	900T-S	100-900	10	T65F-4AS	10-65	1	376	102.5	12.7	0.8
T180N-S	20-180	2	1800T-S	200-1800	20	T130F-4AS	20-130	2	656	118.5		1.2
T700N-S	70-700	10	7000T-S	7-70	1	7000T-A-S	50-500	5	1300	1630	19.0	4
T1000N-S	100-1000		10000T-S	10-100		10000T-A-S	50-700		4.8			
T1400N-S	200-1400	20	14000T-S	20-140	2	14000T-A-S	100-1000	10	1880	2500	25.4	6.2
T2100N-S	200-2100		21000T-S	20-210		21000T-A-S	200-1500	10	15			
T2800N-S	300-2800	50	28000T-S	30-280	5	28000T-A-S	200-2000	20	2960	3660	38.1	15.5
T4200N-S	400-4200		42000T-S	40-420		42000T-A-S	400-3000		50			21.5

- Note
1. T700N-S to T4200N-S models are supplied upon request.
 2. For models having over 25.4mm square drive, use with a through-hole socket.

Torque Wrench for Quality Inspection



SF/F/FR

Beam Type Torque Wrench

Direction



Inspection **Beam** Direct Reading

RoHS

- Direct reading torque wrench with scale plate
- For measuring and tightening applications

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m/N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
SF40CN	8-40	2	4SF	0.8-4	0.2	4SF-A	0.3-4	0.2	115		0.04
SF70CN	10-70		7SF	1-7		7SF-A	0-6		135		0.05
SF1.5N	0.2-1.5	0.05	15SF	2-15	0.5	15SF-A	0-13	0.5	145	6.35	0.07
SF3N	0.5-3	0.1	30SF	5-30	1	30SF-A	0-26	1	175		0.09
SF6N	0.6-6	0.2	60SF	6-60	2	60SF-A	0-50	2	205		0.2
SF12N	2-12		120SF	20-120		120SF-A	0-100		235		0.25
F23N	3-23	0.5	230F	30-230	5	230F-A	0-200	5	295	9.5	0.4
F46N	5-46	1	460F	50-460	10	460F-A	0-400	10	355		0.6
F92N	10-92		920F	100-920		920F-A	10-66		400		0.95
F130N	20-130	2	1300F	200-1300	20	1300F-A	10-95	2	445	12.7	1.2
F190N	30-190		1900F	300-1900	50	1900F-A	25-135		490		1.5
F280N	50-280		2800F	5-28	0.5	2800F-A	30-200	5	565		2.2
F420N	70-420		4200F	7-42		4200F-A	30-300		825	19.0	3.5
F560N	100-560	10	5600F	10-56	1	5600F-A	50-400	10	945		4.0
F700N	100-700		7000F	10-70		7000F-A	50-500		1175		6.0
F850N	100-850		8500F	10-85		8500F-A	60-600		1410		7.8
F1000N	100-1000		10000F	10-100		10000F-A	70-700		1640		8.8
FR1050N	100-1050	20	10500FR	10-105	2	10500FR-A	100-750	20	835	25.4	8
FR1400N	200-1400		14000FR	20-140		14000FR-A	100-1000		981		11.5
FR2100N	300-2100		21000FR	30-210	5	21000FR-A	200-1500		1148		14.5
FR2800N	300-2800	50	28000FR	30-280		28000FR-A	200-2000		1292		20
FR4200N	400-4200	100	42000FR	40-420	10	42000FR-A	300-3000	50	1460	38.1	28
FR6000N	600-6000		60000FR	60-600		60000FR-A	400-4300		1624		30

- Note
1. FR models are supplied upon request.
 2. FR models require winch or mechanical loading device.
 3. For models having over 25.4mm square drive, use with a through-hole socket.
 4. Accuracy of American models is warranted from 20% of max. torque.

Torque Wrench for Quality Inspection

CSF/CF

Interchangeable Head Type Beam Type Torque Wrench

Direction



Inspection **Beam** Interchangeable Direct Reading

RoHS

- Interchangeable head version of SF/F
- For measuring and tightening applications

Accuracy ±3%

Head Size	S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
8D	CSF7N×8D	1-7	0.2	70CSF	10-70	2	70CSF-A	10-60	2	220	0.2
	CSF14N×8D	2-14	0.5	140CSF	20-140	5	140CSF-A	20-120	5	250	0.25
10D	CF25N×10D	5-25	1	250CF	50-250	10	250CF-A	40-220	10	320	0.4
12D	CF50N×12D	10-50		500CF	100-500		500CF-A	80-420	20	380	0.6
			2			20					
15D	CF100N×15D	10-100		1000CF	100-1000		1000CF-A	6-70	2	435	1.0
19D	CF150N×19D	20-150		1500CF	200-1500	50	1500CF-A	15-110		480	1.3
			5			kgf·m					
22D	CF230N×22D	30-230		2300CF	3-23	0.5	2300CF-A	20-160	5	530	1.6
	CF420N×22D	70-420	10	4200CF	7-42	1	4200CF-A	30-300		725	3.1
32D	CF850N×32D	100-850	20	8500CF	42-85	2	8500CF-A	60-600	20	1260	7.1

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
 2. PH (Pipe wrench head) type interchangeable head is not available.
 3. Interchangeable heads are optional.

QF/QFR

Ratchet Head Beam Type Torque Wrench

Direction



Inspection **Beam** Ratchet Head Direct Reading

RoHS

- Fixed ratchet head flat beam style
- Ideal for working in narrow spaces

Accuracy ±3%

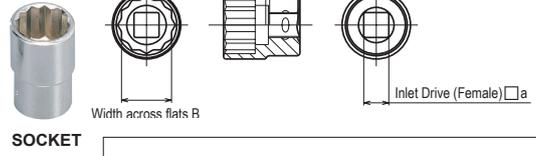
S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
QF60N	6-60	1	600QF	60-600	10	600QF-A	0-520	10	455	9.5	0.8
QF120N	10-120	2	1200QF	100-1200	20	1200QF-A	6-86	2	515	12.7	1.2
QF220N	30-220	5	2200QF	300-2200	50	2200QF-A	25-160		580		1.8
					kgf·m						
QF320N	40-320		3200QF	6-32		3200QF-A	40-230	5	655		2.6
QF420N	70-420		4200QF	7-42		4200QF-A	30-300		825		3.4
QF560N	100-560		5600QF	10-56	1	5600QF-A	50-400		950	19.0	4.3
QF700N	100-700		7000QF	10-70		7000QF-A	50-500	10	1170		6.5
QF850N	100-850		8500QF	10-85		8500QF-A	60-600		1400		8.5
QFR1050N	100-1050	20	10500QFR	10-105	2	10500QFR-A	100-750	20	845	25.4	8.5
QFR1400N	200-1400		14000QFR	20-140		14000QFR-A	100-1000		992		12.5
QFR2100N	300-2100		21000QFR	30-210	5	21000QFR-A	200-1500		1158		15.5
QFR2800N	300-2800	50	28000QFR	30-280		28000QFR-A	200-2000	50	1305		21
QFR4200N	400-4200	100	42000QFR	40-420	10	42000QFR-A	300-3000		1473	38.1	30
QFR6000N	600-6000		60000QFR	60-600		60000QFR-A	400-4300		1624		32

- Note
1. QFR models are supplied upon request.
 2. QFR models require winch or mechanical loading device.
 3. For models having over 25.4mm square drive, use with a through-hole socket.

Interchangeable Socket

SOCKET FOR HAND TOOL

		From Torque Tool			
Inlet Drive (Female)		6.35	9.5	12.7	19.0
Width Across Flats (B)		2H	3H	4H	6H
From Bolt	8	201			
	10	202	210		
	12	203	211		
	13	204	212		
	14		213	220	
	16		216	227	
	17		214	221	
	18		217	228	
	19		215	222	
	21			229	237
	22			223	230
	24			224	231
	27			225	232
	30			226	233
	32				234
	34				236
	36				235
	41				
46					
50					
55					



SOCKET FOR HAND TOOL

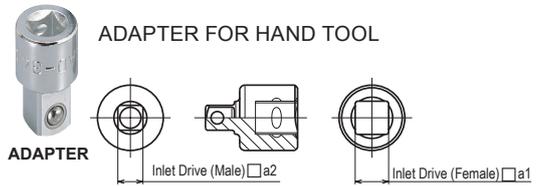
Indicate model name and Part #

[Ex.] SOCKET **2H-10** **202**
 Socket Inlet sign | Part #
 Purpose sign | Width across flats

ADAPTER

Indicate model name and Part #

[Ex.] ADAPTER **2H-3** **270**
 Inlet Sign (Female) | Part #
 Purpose sign | Inlet sign (Male)



ADAPTER FOR HAND TOOL

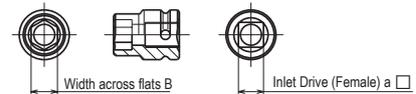
ADAPTER FOR HAND TOOL

		From Torque Tool			
Inlet Drive (Female)		6.35	9.5	12.7	19.0
Inlet Drive (Male)		2H	3H	4H	6H
To Socket	6.3 (2)		271		
	9.5 (3)	270		273	
	12.7 (4)	277	272		275
	19 (6)			274	
	25.4 (8)				276

SOCKET FOR PNEUMATIC TOOL

		From Torque Tool		
Inlet Drive (Female)		9.5	12.7	25.4
Width Across Flats (B)		3P	4P	8P
From Bolt	10	250		
	12	251		
	13	252		
	14	253	260	
	16	255	264	
	17	254	261	
	18		265	
	19		262	
	21		266	
	22		263	
	32			303
	34			304
	36			305
	41			306
	46			307
	50			308
	55			309

SOCKET FOR PNEUMATIC TOOL



SOCKET FOR PNEUMATIC TOOL

Indicate model name and Part #

[Ex.] SOCKET **3P-10** **250**
 Socket Inlet sign | Part #
 Purpose sign | Width across flats

ADAPTER

Indicate model name and Part #

[Ex.] ADAPTER **3P-4** **290**
 Inlet Sign (Female) | Part #
 Purpose sign | Inlet sign (Male)

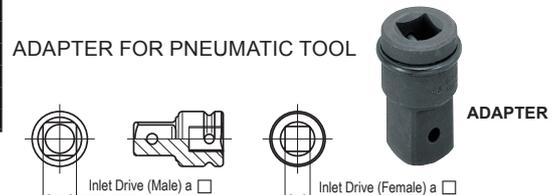


SOCKET

Note O-ring and pin are included.

ADAPTER FOR PNEUMATIC TOOL

		From Torque Tool			
Inlet Drive (Female)		9.5	12.7	19.0	25.4
Inlet Drive (Male)		3P	4P	6P	8P
To Socket	9.5 (3)		291		
	12.7 (4)	290		293	
	19 (6)		292		295
	25.4 (8)			294	

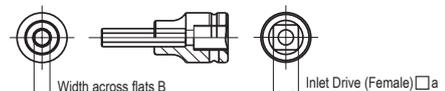


ADAPTER FOR PNEUMATIC TOOL

SOCKET FOR POWER AND HAND TOOL

		From Torque Tool			
Inlet Drive (Female)		6.35	9.5	12.7	19.0
Width Across Flats (B)		2C	3C	4C	6C
From Bolt	2.5	430			
	3	431	440		
	4	432	441		
	5		442		
	6		443	450	
	8			451	
	10			452	
	12			453	
	14			454	460
	17				461
	19				462

SOCKET FOR HEX HEAD CAP SCREWS



Note 1. O-ring and pin are included in the inlet drive 9.5 to 19.0 socket.
 2. 430, 431, 432 are not through hole type.



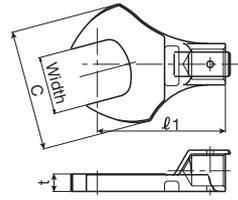
Interchangeable Head

SH

Open Spanner Head

RoHS

The SH type spanner heads suit for the place where sockets can not be used, for flare nuts in piping and for work in narrow places.



SH15D×19

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size × Width)	Allowable Torque		Outside Width C [mm]	Thickness t [mm]
		[N·m]	[kgf·cm]		
8D	SH8D×5.5	1.5	15	13	3
	SH8D×6	2.5	25	15	3.5
	SH8D×7	3.5	35	17	4
	SH8D×8	7	70	20	4.5
	SH8D×10	14	140	25	5.5
	SH8D×11			27	
	SH8D×12			29	6.5
	SH8D×13				
	SH8D×14			31	6.5
	SH8D×16	15	150		
SH8D×17			32		
SH8D×19			35		
SH8D×21			36		
SH8D×22			37		
SH8D×24			38		
10D	SH10D×7			28	6.5
	SH10D×8				
	SH10D×10	20	200	32	6.5
	SH10D×11				
	SH10D×12			39	6.5
	SH10D×13				
	SH10D×14			43	6.5
	SH10D×16				
	SH10D×17	25	250	43	6.5
	SH10D×18				
SH10D×19			43	6.5	
SH10D×21					
SH10D×22			48	6.5	
SH10D×24					
12D	SH12D×8	7	70	20	5
	SH12D×10	12	120	24	5.5
	SH12D×11	20.5	205	28	6.5
	SH12D×12	29.5	295	31	8
	SH12D×13			32	10
	SH12D×14			38	11
	SH12D×16	59	590	40	13
	SH12D×17			41	13
	SH12D×18			41	13
	SH12D×19	70	700	43	13
SH12D×21			48	13	
SH12D×22			52	13	
SH12D×24			52	13	
15D	SH15D×12			38	8
	SH15D×13	59	590	38	8
	SH15D×14			51	13
	SH15D×16				
	SH15D×17			51	13
	SH15D×18				
	SH15D×19	140	1400	51	13
	SH15D×21				
	SH15D×22			51	13
	SH15D×24			51	13

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size × Width)	Allowable Torque		Outside Width C [mm]	Thickness t [mm]		
		[N·m]	[kgf·cm]				
15D	SH15D×24			60	12		
	SH15D×26						
	SH15D×27	140	1400				
	SH15D×30						
	SH15D×32						
SH15D×36			68				
19D	SH19D×17			60	15		
	SH19D×18	200	2000				
	SH19D×19					54	13
	SH19D×21	180	1800			76	11
	SH19D×22						
SH19D×24	200	2000	76	11			
SH19D×27	180	1800					
SH19D×30			76	11			
SH19D×32							
SH19D×34	200	2000	76	11			
SH19D×36							
SH19D×41	180	1800					
22D	SH22D×19	280	2800	78	15		
	SH22D×22						
	SH22D×24	500	5000				
	SH22D×27						
	SH22D×30	420	4200				
SH22D×32			85	15			
SH22D×34	500	5000					
SH22D×36	420	4200	85	15			
SH22D×41							
SH22D×46	280	2800	85	15			
SH22D×50							
SH22D×55	500	5000	103				
27D	SH27D×22	255	2550	65	14		
	SH27D×24	350	3500	72	15		
	SH27D×27	490	4900	82	16		
	SH27D×30	670	6700	88	19		
	SH27D×32	750	7500	92	20		
SH27D×34	670	6700	90	20			
SH27D×36			94	21			
SH27D×41			98	22			
SH27D×46	750	7500	100	24			
SH27D×50			103	26			
32D	SH32D×27			110	24		
	SH32D×30						
	SH32D×32	850	8500			105	18
	SH32D×34						
	SH32D×36						
SH32D×41			120	29			
SH32D×46	1200	12000					
SH32D×50							
SH32D×55							
SH32D×60							

Inch Size Models

Commonly used in the airline industry and for specific American product installation and maintenance.

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size × Inner Width [in])	Inner Width [mm]	Allowable Torque		Outside Width C [mm]	Thickness t [mm]
			N·m [lbf·in]	mm [in]		
8D	SH8D×1/4	6.35	2.5 [22]	15 [0.59]	3.5 [0.14]	
	SH8D×5/16	7.94	7 [61]	20 [0.79]	4.5 [0.18]	
	SH8D×3/8	9.53	14 [123]	25 [0.98]	5.5 [0.22]	
	SH8D×7/16	11.11		27 [1.06]		
	SH8D×1/2	12.7	15 [132]	29 [1.14]	6.5 [0.26]	
10D	SH8D×9/16	14.29				
	SH10D×1/4	6.35				
	SH10D×5/16	7.94	20 [177]	28 [1.10]	6.5 [0.26]	
	SH10D×3/8	9.53				
	SH10D×7/16	11.11		32 [1.26]	6.5 [0.26]	
SH10D×1/2	12.7	25 [221]	39 [1.54]			
SH10D×9/16	14.29					
12D	SH12D×3/8	9.53	12 [106]	24 [0.94]	5 [0.20]	
	SH12D×7/16	11.11	20.5 [181]	31 [1.22]	6.5 [0.26]	
	SH12D×1/2	12.7	29.5 [261]	32 [1.26]		
	SH12D×9/16	14.29			10 [0.39]	
	SH12D×5/8	15.88	59 [522]	40 [1.57]		
SH12D×11/16	17.46	70 [620]	41 [1.61]	11 [0.43]		
15D	SH15D×1/2	12.7		38 [1.50]	8 [0.31]	
	SH15D×9/16	14.29	59 [522]			
	SH15D×5/8	15.88				
	SH15D×11/16	17.46				
	SH15D×3/4	19.05		51 [2.01]	13 [0.51]	
	SH15D×13/16	20.64				
	SH15D×7/8	22.23				
	SH15D×15/16	23.81				
	SH15D×1	25.40			60 [2.36]	12 [0.47]
	SH15D×1-1/16	26.99				

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size × Inner Width [in])	Inner Width [mm]	Allowable Torque		Outside Width C [mm]	Thickness t [mm]		
			N·m [lbf·in]	mm [in]				
15D	SH15D×1-1/8	28.58			60 [2.36]			
	SH15D×1-3/16	30.16						
	SH15D×1-1/4	31.75						
	SH15D×1-5/16	33.34	140 [1239]	66 [2.59]			12 [0.47]	
	SH15D×1-3/8	34.93						
19D	SH15D×1-7/16	36.51			66 [2.59]	12 [0.47]		
	SH15D×1-1/2	38.10						
	SH19D×15/16	23.81					69 [2.72]	
	SH19D×1	25.4						
	SH19D×1-1/16	26.99					72 [2.83]	11 [0.43]
SH19D×1-1/8	28.58							
SH19D×1-3/16	30.16	200 [1947]	72 [2.83]	76 [2.99]				
SH19D×1-1/4	31.75							
SH19D×1-5/16	33.34			76 [2.99]				
SH19D×1-3/8	34.93							
SH19D×1-7/16	36.51							
SH19D×1-1/2	38.1							

The Relationship between Interchangeable Heads and Torque Wrenches

Tohnichi's interchangeable head wrenches have specific diameter round ends that fit into corresponding head base openings. Head and wrench model names include the diameter sizes so heads can be matched to wrenches that will accept those heads.

For example: SH15D×17 will fit on CL100N×15D

A variety of different head types (SH, RH, QH, RQH, FH, DH, AH and SH-N) can be used on one wrench or different types of wrenches such as CL (for tightening) and CEM3 (for inspection) can use the same head that has the corresponding diameter size.

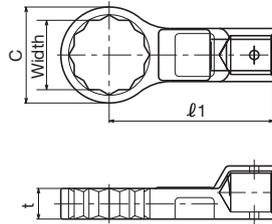


RH Ring Head

RoHS

The RH type ring heads guarantee the safe work as the axes of bolt and RH ring head are always aligned and prevent the heads will drop.

Note: RH8D×5.5 to RH8D×7 are hex shape.



RH15D×17

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size × Width)	Allowable Torque		Outside Width C [mm]	Thickness t [mm]
		[N·m]	[kgf·cm]		
8D	RH8D×5.5	1.5	15	10.5	5
	RH8D×6	2.4	24	11	
	RH8D×7	3.6	36	12	6
	RH8D×8	7.2	72	13.5	
	RH8D×10	12.2	122	15.5	
	RH8D×11			17	7
10D	RH10D×12	15	140	18	
	RH10D×13			19	
	RH10D×8	7.2	72	12.5	6
	RH10D×10	12.2	122	15.5	7
	RH10D×11	20	200	17	
	RH10D×12			18	
12D	RH10D×13			19	
	RH10D×14			20	
	RH10D×16			22	
	RH10D×17	25	250	24	8
	RH10D×18			25	
	RH10D×19			26	
15D	RH10D×21			28	
	RH10D×22			29	
	RH12D×8	7.2	72	15	5
	RH12D×10	12.2	122	16	
	RH12D×11	20	200	18	5.5
	RH12D×12			20	6.5
15D	RH12D×13	29.5	295	21	
	RH12D×14			20	
	RH12D×16	59	590	24	10
	RH12D×17			25	
	RH12D×18			26	12
	RH12D×19	70	700	29	
15D	RH12D×21			29	
	RH12D×22			30	13
	RH15D×12	29.5	295	19	7
	RH15D×13			22	
	RH15D×14	59	590	25	8
	RH15D×17			26	10
15D	RH15D×18	100	1000	28	
	RH15D×19			28	
	RH15D×21			31	
	RH15D×22	140	1400	34	13
	RH15D×24			37	
	RH15D×27			41	
RH15D×30			41		

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size × Width)	Allowable Torque		Outside Width C [mm]	Thickness t [mm]
		[N·m]	[kgf·cm]		
19D	RH19D×14	59	590	22.5	8
	RH19D×17			27	10
	RH19D×18	100	1000	28	11
	RH19D×19			29	
	RH19D×21	166	1660	32	13
	RH19D×22			35	
22D	RH19D×24			39	
	RH19D×27			41	
	RH19D×30	200	2000	44	15
	RH19D×32			47	
	RH19D×34			49	
	RH19D×36			55	
22D	RH19D×41			55	
	RH22D×19	166	1660	30	14
	RH22D×22	255	2550	34	
	RH22D×24			37	15
	RH22D×27	490	4900	41	
	RH22D×30			44	
27D	RH22D×32			45	
	RH22D×34	500	5000	49	17
	RH22D×36			51	
	RH22D×41			57	
	RH22D×46			62	
	RH27D×22	255	2550	38	14
27D	RH27D×24	350	3500	38	15
	RH27D×27	490	4900	42	16
	RH27D×30	670	6700	46	19
	RH27D×32	750	7500	48	
	RH27D×34	670	6700	51	20
	RH27D×36			52	21
32D	RH27D×41			58	22
	RH27D×46	750	7500	64	24
	RH27D×50			69	26
	RH32D×27	490	4900	43	16
	RH32D×30	670	6700	46.5	
	RH32D×32			49	18
32D	RH32D×34	860	8600	52	
	RH32D×36			53	
	RH32D×41			59	24
	RH32D×46			65	
	RH32D×50	1200	12000	69	27
	RH32D×55			75	
RH32D×60			80	29	

Inch Size Models

Commonly used in the airline industry and for specific American product installation and maintenance.

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size × Inner Width [in])	Inner Width [mm]	Allowable Torque		Outside Width C [mm [in]]	Thickness t [mm [in]]
			N·m [lbf·in]	[kgf·cm]		
8D	RH8D×1/4	6.35	3.6 [31]	11 [0.43]	5 [0.20]	
	RH8D×5/16	7.94	7.2 [63]	13.5 [0.53]	6 [0.24]	
	RH8D×3/8	9.53	12.2 [108]	15 [0.59]	7 [0.28]	
	RH8D×7/16	11.11	15 [132]	17 [0.67]	7 [0.28]	
10D	RH10D×1/4	6.35		11 [0.43]		
	RH10D×5/16	7.94	7.2 [64]	12.5 [0.49]	6 [0.24]	
	RH10D×3/8	9.53	12.2 [108]	15.5 [0.61]	7 [0.28]	
	RH10D×7/16	11.11		17 [0.67]		
	RH10D×1/2	12.7	25 [221]	19 [0.75]	8 [0.31]	
	RH10D×9/16	14.29		20 [0.79]		
12D	RH12D×3/8	9.53	12.2 [108]	16 [0.63]	5 [0.20]	
	RH12D×7/16	11.11	20 [177]	18 [0.71]	5.5 [0.22]	
	RH12D×1/2	12.7	29.5 [261]	21 [0.83]	6.5 [0.26]	
12D	RH12D×9/16	14.29		20 [0.79]		
	RH12D×5/8	15.88	59 [522]	24 [0.94]	10 [0.39]	

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size × Inner Width [in])	Inner Width [mm]	Allowable Torque		Outside Width C [mm [in]]	Thickness t [mm [in]]
			N·m [lbf·in]	[kgf·cm]		
15D	RH15D×1/2	12.7	29.5 [261]	19 [0.81]	7 [0.28]	
	RH15D×9/16	14.29		22 [0.87]		
	RH15D×5/8	15.88	59 [522]	25 [0.98]	8 [0.31]	
	RH15D×11/16	17.46	100 [885]	26 [1.06]	10 [0.39]	
	RH15D×3/4	19.05	140 [1239]	28 [1.10]	13 [0.51]	

Accessories



The Relationship between Interchangeable Heads and Torque Wrenches

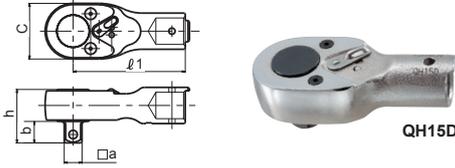
Tohnichi's interchangeable head wrenches have specific diameter round ends that fit into corresponding head base openings. Head and wrench model names include the diameter sizes so heads can be matched to wrenches that will accept those heads.

For example: SH15D×17 will fit on CL100N×15D

A variety of different head types (SH, RH, QH, RQH, FH, DH, AH and SH-N) can be used on one wrench or different types of wrenches such as CL (for tightening) and CEM3 (for inspection) can use the same head that has the corresponding diameter size.



QH Ratchet Head RoHS

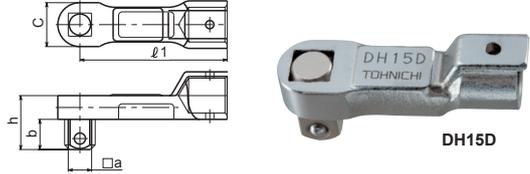


As the QH type ratchet heads need only small swing for tightening, they suit for operations in narrow spaces.

Head Size	Model	Dimensions			
		Sq. Drive a [mm]	Outside Width c [mm]	h [mm]	b [mm]
8D	QH8D	6.35	23	17.5	7.5
10D	QH10D-1/4		26	18.5	
	QH10D	9.53	32	22	11
12D	QH12D		25.6	30.5	
15D	QH15D-3/8	12.7	37.5	33.5	14
	QH15D		40	38.4	15.4
19D	QH19D	19.05	51	41.5	15.5
22D	QH22D-1/2		46.5	46.5	20.5
	QH22D	25.4	70	49.7	21.5
27D	QH27D		49.7	49.7	21.5
32D	QH32D		74	55.7	26.5

- Note**
- For the model having 25.4mm square drive, use a through-hole socket. QH15D-3/8 Tmax 100N·m
QH22D-1/2 Tmax 280N·m
 - Ratchet protective cover is available. Refer to page 45.

DH Square Drive Head RoHS

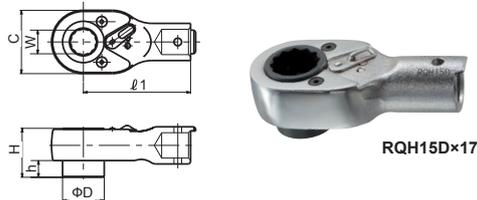


The DH square drive heads are the standard interchangeable head. They are useful when tightening a large number of matching screws with a common torque wrench. It is recommended to keep one set. They are used with sockets.

Head Size	Model	Dimensions			
		Sq. Drive a [mm]	Outside Width c [mm]	h [mm]	b [mm]
10D	DH10D	9.53	18	22.5	13
12D	DH12D		22	23	
15D	DH15D	12.7	22	29.5	16.5
19D	DH19D		24	34	43.3
22D	DH22D	19.05	34	43.3	23.5
27D	DH27D		42	44.5	
32D	DH32D	25.4	50	58.5	30.25

Note DH32D is a through hole type.

RQH Female Ratchet Head RoHS



As the RQH type ratchet heads need only small swing for tightening, they suit for operations in narrow and low ceiling spaces.

Head Size	Model (Body Size × Width)	Dimensions			
		D [mm]	Outside Width C [mm]	H [mm]	h [mm]
12D	RQH12D×12	20.5	32	24.1	
	RQH12D×14				
15D	RQH15D×14	24.5	37.5	29	
	RQH15D×17				
19D	RQH19D×17	31	45	28	10
	RQH19D×19				
22D	RQH19D×22	35.2	51	35	
	RQH22D×24				

Ratchet Protective Cover for QH/RQH

Fit on your Tohnichi Ratchet Head to protect your work

Part #	Applicable Interchangeable Head
870	QH8D
871	QH10D
872	QH12D/RQH12D
874	QH15D/RQH15D
875	QH19D
876	RQH19D
878	QH22D/RQH22D



HH Hex Head RoHS



The HH hex-head is for hex. socket head cap screws.

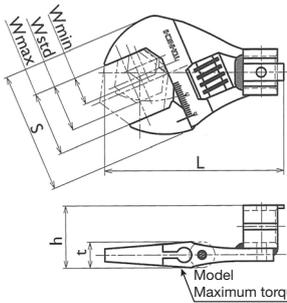
Head Size	Model (Body Size × Width)	Dimensions			
		Outside Width C [mm]	t [mm]	m [mm]	φd2 b [mm]
8D	HH8D	12	14.5	-	-
	HH10D×5	11			
10D	HH10D×6	12	8		
	HH10D×8	15			
12D	HH12D×5	11		19	7
	HH12D×6	14	10		
	HH12D×8	15			
15D	HH12D×10	17			
	HH15D×8	14			
19D	HH15D×10	17		21	
	HH15D×12	20			
22D	HH15D×14	21.5			
	HH19D×10	17	13		8.5
19D	HH19D×12	21.5			
	HH19D×14	23		23	
22D	HH19D×17	27			
	HH19D×19	29			
22D	HH22D×12	19.5			
	HH22D×14	27			
22D	HH22D×17	30	17	26	10
	HH22D×19	32			
	HH22D×22	35			

- Note**
- To be used with hex. key inserted.
 - HH8D is not used with hex. key but interchangeable bit.
 - Insertion of HH10D×5 and HH10D×6 are hexagon. Others are double hexagon.



Bits are sold separately. Refer to page 10.

AH/AH2 Adjustable Open End Head RoHS



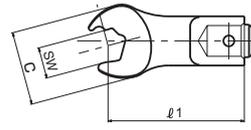
AH15D2x30

AH is easy and convenient to use for applications that require different size bolt heads. Available currently only for the 15mm diameter root shaped Tohnichi torque wrenches.

Head Size	Model (Body Size × Width)	Allowable Torque		Inner Width Min.-Standard-Max.[mm]	Dimensions			
		[N·m]	[kgf·cm]		S [mm]	L [mm]	t [mm]	h [mm]
10D	AH10Dx13	25	250	3-8-13	36	57	9	23
	AH10Dx26			7-17-26	49	62	11	25
12D	AH12Dx13	30	300	3-8-13	36	66	9	23
	AH12Dx26			7-17-26	49	71	11	26
15D	AH12Dx36	50	500	8-22-36	65	78	13	27
	AH15D2x26			10-18-26	50	77	11	31
15D	AH15D2x30	100	1000	13-22-30	60	84	12	32
	AH15D2x36	140	1400	13-24-36	65	87	13	33

Note Use with a click type torque wrench.

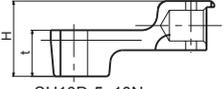
SH-N Open End Head with Notch RoHS



SH-N models (except for SH10D-5x10N)



SH10D-1x10N



SH10D-5x10N

The notch creates speed in the tightening process by grasping the side of the fastener without removing the wrench. Ideal for brake line assembly.

Head Size	Model (Body Size × Width)	Allowable Torque		Dimensions			
		[N·m]	[kgf·cm]	Outside Width C [mm]	Thickness		
				H [mm]	t [mm]	h [mm]	
10D	SH10D-1x10N			18.75	12	6	
	SH10D-3x10N	22.5	225	20.25		7.5	
	SH10D-5x10N	19	190	24.5	15	-	
	SH10D-4x10N			17.75	5		
	SH10D-9x10N	22.5	225	18.75	10		
12D	SH10Dx11N			18.8	12	6	
	SH10Dx12N	25	250	32	16	6.5	3.25
	SH12Dx11N			30	19	7.5	-
	SH12D-1x12N			21	12	6	
	SH12D-3x12N	30	300	22.5	15	7.5	
	SH12D-5x12N			26	15	-	
	SH12D-4x12N			20	10	5	
	SH12D-1x14N			21	12	6	
	SH12D-3x14N	40	400	22.5	15	7.5	
	SH12D-5x14N			26	15	-	
12D	SH12D-4x14N			20	10	5	
	SH12D-1x17N			21	12	6	
	SH12D-3x17N	50	500	22.5	15	7.5	
	SH12D-5x17N			26	15	-	
	SH12D-4x17N			20	10	5	

PH Pipe Wrench Head RoHS



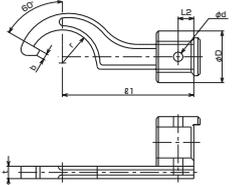
PH15Dx350

The PH heads suit for use with pipes and plumbing applications.

Head Size	Model (Body Size × Width)	Pipe Wrench Head Max. Length [mm]	Applicable Pipe Diameter [mm]	Standard Pipe Diameter [mm]	Recommendable Torque Wrench
15D	PH15Dx350				
19D	PH19Dx350	350	13-38	25.5	CSP
22D	PH22Dx350				
	PH22Dx450	450	26-52	39	

Note 1. PH can be used with CSP model (P.18) only.
2. When ordering with CSP, please specify PH model name and required set torque.
3. In case of using graduated torque wrench, order PHL models.

FH Hook Head RoHS



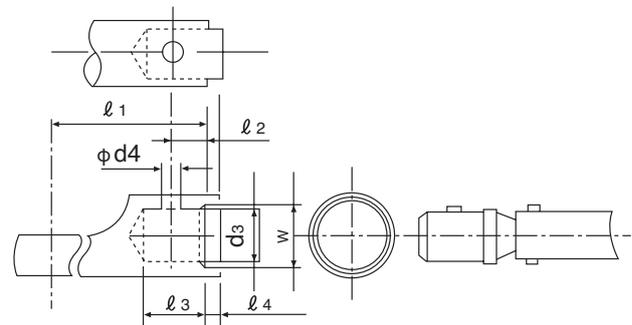
FH

The FH hook heads are ideal for use with bearing locknut applications.

Head Size	Model (Body Size × Width)	Applicable Size of Nut Outside Diameter [mm]	Nominal Size of Screw	Dimensions								
				r [mm]	O' [mm]	b [mm]	t [mm]	H [mm]	D [mm]	L2 [mm]	d [mm]	
15D	FH15Dx30	30-38	M20	16								
	FH15Dx38	38-45	M25	20		3	6	30				
	FH15Dx45	45-52	M30	24					25	7.5		4.5
	FH15Dx52	52-58	M35	27	60	3.5	7	30.5				
19D	FH15Dx58	58-65	M40	31		4.5		31				
	FH19Dx65	65-75	M45, M50	35.5			8	35.5	29	9.5		
22D	FH22Dx75	75-85	M60, M65	39		5		38.5		11		5.5
	FH22Dx85	85-98	M70, M75	45.5	45		10	40	32			

Common Dimensions for Interchangeable Head

Model	Dimensions [mm]						
	l1	l2	l3	l4	d3	d4	W
SH8D, RH, QH, HH	35	4	10	2	8	3.0	9
SH10D, RH, QH, HH, DH, SH-N	44	5	12	2.5	10	3.5	12
SH12D, RH, QH, HH, DH, RQH	53	6	14	3	12	3.5	14
SH15D, RH, QH, HH, DH, RQH, FH	63	7.5	17	3	15	4.5	17
SH19D, RH, QH, HH, DH, RQH, FH	80	9.5	21	3	19	4.5	21
SH22D, RH, QH, HH, DH, RQH, FH	100	11	24	3.5	22	5.5	24
SH27D, RH, QH, DH	125	13.5	29	5	27	6.5	30
SH32D, RH, QH, DH	160	16	34	7	32	6.5	35



Note When requesting a special head that is used with various types of torque wrench, it is strictly required to follow the "l1" dimension to keep torque accuracy. Any deviation from the "l1" dimension affects torque accuracy.



Auxiliary Equipment

To facilitate effective and convenient use of Tohnichi products, a number of auxiliary parts and special tools are available (Some torque tools are provided with the necessary auxiliary parts). We are ready to manufacture custom-made parts and tools to meet your requirements.

For Torque Wrench

QH/QL/PQL/QSP PROTECTIVE HEAD COVER

Fit on your Tohnichi Ratchet Head to protect your work



Part #	Applicable Interchangeable Head & Model	
870	QH8D	QL-PQL2N-15N/-MH, QSP1.5N4-12N4
871	QH10D	QL-PQL-QSP25N/-MH
872	QH12D/RQH12D	QL-PQL-QSP50N/-MH
873	-	QL-PQL-QSP100N4/-MH
874	QH15D/RQH15D	QL-PQL-QSP140N/-MH
875	QH19D	QL-PQL-QSP200N4/-MH
876	RQH19D	-
877	-	QL-PQL-QSP280N4/-MH
878	QH22D/RQH22D	QL-PQL-QSP420N

TIQLE ADJUSTING TOOL FOR TIQLE

For previous large QLE and current TIQLE models



Part #	Applicable Model
301	TIEQLE750N-TIEQLE1400N

SP THRUSTRING TOOL FOR SP

This tool is used to set the torque of preset types SP, RSP, QSP and CSP torque wrenches.



Part #	Tool #	Applicable Model
310	A-1	QSP/CSP1.5N-6N
311	A-2	SP2N-SP19N, QSP/CSP12N, QSP/CSP25N
312	A-3	SP38N, SP67N, QSP/CSP50N-140N
313	A-4	SP120N-SP310N, QSP200N-QSP280N
314	A-5	QSP/CSP420N, BQSP/BCSP400N
315	A-6	SP420N, SP560N

QSP3 ADJUSTING TOOLS FOR QSP3



Part #	Dimensions [mm]	Applicable Model
931	2.5 × 1.5 × 6	QSP/CSP25N3, QSP1.5N4-12N4 SP2N2-19N2, SP19N2-N BQSP/BCSP10N-20N CSP1.5N4-CSP12N4
930	4 × 2.5 × 8	QSP/CSP50N3-QSP/CSP280N3 SP38N2-N, SP/RSP38N2-310N2 BQSP/BCSP40N-300N MQSP50N-200N, MCSP50N-140N

DB TOOL SET FOR DB

This set of pliers is used to adjust the torque for dial type torque wrenches and torque checkers.



Part #	Applicable Model
316	DB, DBE, CDB-S, T-S, DOT

CARRYING CASE



842



846

Part #	Dimensions [mm]	Weight [kg]
842	QL50N/-MH, MTQL40N/70N, QL100N4/-MH, CL50N×12D/-MH, CL50N×15D/-MH, CL100N×15D-MH H60 × W400 × D70	0.25
843	QL140N/-MH, MTQL140N, QL200N4/-MH, CL140N×15D/-MH, CL200N×19D/-MH H60 × W520 × D80	0.36
846	QL140N/-MH and below, MTQL and below, CL200N×19D/-MH and below H170 × W500 × D100	1.0
847	QL280N/-MH and below, CL280N×22D/-MH and below H170 × W740 × D100	1.6

For Torque Screwdriver

LTD, RTD ADJUSTING TOOL FOR LTD/RTD

This tool is used to adjust the torque of LTD and RTD torque screwdrivers.



Part #	Applicable Model
51	LTD/RTD15CN, LTD/RTD30CN
46	LTD/RTD60CN
47	LTD/RTD260CN
48	LTD/RTD500CN
49	LTD/RTD1000CN
1046	LTD/RTD120CN

LTD TIGHTENING TOOL FOR LTD

This tool makes tightening with large LTD much easier.



Part #	Applicable Model
31	LTD/RTD/NTD/RNTD500CN FTD400CN
32	LTD/NTD1000CN FTD8N, FTD16N
40	LTD2000CN

LTD/RTD/MNTD HOOK SPANNER

This tool makes it easier to set the torque for mid. to large capacity torque screwdrivers.



Part #	Applicable Model
52	LTD/RTD260CN, MNTD120CN
53	LTD/RTD500CN, MNTD260CN
54	LTD1000CN, MNTD500CN
55	LTD2000CN

NTD/RNTD ADJUSTING BAR FOR NTD/RNTD

This tool is used to set the torque of preset types NTD and RNTD screwdrivers.



Part #	Applicable Model
42	NTD/RNTD15CN-120CN
43	NTD/RNTD260CN, RNTD260CN
44	NTD/RNTD500CN-1000CN, RNTDZ500CN

TORQUE SCREWDRIVER ADAPTER

This accessory is used with TME2 and TM torque meters to check UNITORK and torque screwdrivers.



Part #	Applicable Model
30	LTD/RTD/NTD/RNTD FTD50CN-FTD400CN

Lubricant for repairing torque products EVERTORQUE

Model	Part #
EVERTORQUE	830



RoHS

Applicable Models and Parts

	Applicable Model	Applicable Part
Click Type Torque Wrench	QL, QLE2, CL, CLE2, PQL, PCL, YCL etc.	Thrusting; Steel Ball Scale Piece, Adjusting Screw; Thread
	WQL	Thrusting; Steel Ball Scale Piece, Adjusting Screw; Thread Screw Knob, Protector; Joint
Click Type Torque Screwdriver	MPQL	Thrusting; Steel Ball Scale Piece, Adjusting Screw; Thread Ratchet, Marker Pipe; Joint
	RTD, RNTD RTD, LTD, BMLD	Main Shaft, Toggle Sheet; Serration Case, Adjusting Piece; Thread

Connecting Cable

* The cable length is 2m.

■ EPP16M3 Printer Connecting Cable

Part #	Applicable Model	Figure		Plug
383	DOTE4-G (P.51), TDT3-G (P.53), LC3-G (P.54), TME2 (P.57), CD5 (P.63)			D-SUB 9 Pin Female
575	CTA2-G (P.23), CEM3-G/CEM3-P (P.35), CTB2-G (P.36), R-DT999 (P.63),			D-SUB 9 Pin Female

■ PC Connecting Cable

Part #	Applicable Model	Figure		Plug
575	CTA2-G (P.23), CEM3-G/CEM3-P (P.35), CTB2-G (P.36), R-DT999 (P.63),			D-SUB 9 Pin Female
584	CTA2-G (P.23), CEM3-G/CEM3-P (P.35), CTB2-G (P.36), R-DT999 (P.63),			USB A type
585	CPT-G (P.22)			D-SUB 9 Pin Female
383	DOTE4-G (P.51), TDT3-G (P.53), LC3-G (P.54), TME2 (P.57), CD5 (P.63)			D-SUB 9 Pin Female
384	STC2-G (P.9), ST3-G (P.54), ATGE-G (P.55), BTGE-G (P.56)			USB A type
385	DOTE4-G (P.51), TDT3-G (P.53), LC3-G (P.54)			USB A type

Quick Charger, Battery Pack, AC Adapter

■ Quick Charger

Model	Applicable Model	Figure
RoHS BC-3-G	CEM3-G/CEM3-P (P.35), CTA2-G (P.23) CTB2-G (P.36) (100-240V)	
RoHS BC-4-2	ST3-G (P.54)	

■ Battery Pack

Model	Applicable Model	Figure
RoHS BP-5	CTA2-G (P.23), CEM3-G/CEM3-P (P.35), CTB2-G (P.36)	
RoHS BP-7	STC2-G (P.9)	
RoHS BP-100-4	DOTE4-G (P.51), TDT3-G (P.53), LC3-G (P.54), TME2 (P.57), CD5 (P.63)	

■ AC Adapter

Model	Applicable Model	Figure
RoHS BA-6	DOTE4-G (P.51), TDT3-G (P.53), LC3-G (P.54), CD5 (P.63)	
RoHS BA-5	ATGE-G (P.55), BTGE-G (P.56)	
RoHS BA-8	R-BT (P.48), R-BLA (P.30), R-BLE (P.30)	

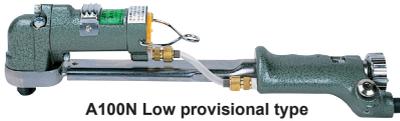
Model	Applicable Model	Figure
RoHS BA-4	TME2 (P.57)	
RoHS BA-7	STC2-G (P.9)	



A/AC2

Semi-Automatic Airtork

Direction



A100N Low provisional type



A180N Low provisional type



AC50N2 High provisional type



ACLS100N2 High provisional with limit switch type

Assembly Angle Pneumatic Graduation Push button

RoHS

- Pneumatic motor mounted on torque wrench
- After provisional tightening by an air motor at high speed, final tightening is performed manually.
- A: Low provisional torque type
- AC: High provisional torque type

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Max. Provisional Tightening Torque [N·m]	Free Speed [r.p.m.]	Air Pressure [MPa]	Hose Dia. [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.							
A10N	3-10	0.1	A100	30-100	1	A100-A	30-90	1	1.8	750			278	9.5	1.0
A25N	5-25	0.25	A225	50-250	2.5	A225-A	50-200	2.5							
A50N	10-50	0.5	A450	100-500	5	A450-A	100-400	5							
A100N	20-100	1	A900	200-1000	10	A900-A	15-65	1	2.5	800		φ5	340	12.7	1.43
A180N	40-180	2	A1800	400-1800	20	A1800-A	30-130	2	5				489	2.6	
AC25N2	5-25	0.25	AC250M2	50-250	2.5	AC200I2-3/8	50-200	2.5	11	1000			293	9.5	1.0
AC50N2	10-50	0.5	AC500M2	100-500	5	AC400I2-3/8	100-400	5							
-	-	-	-	-	-	AC800I2-3/8	200-800	10							
-	-	-	-	-	-	AC75F2-3/8	15-75	1	17.5	900			334	12.7	2.0
AC100N2	20-100	1	AC1000M2	200-1000	10	-	-	-							
AC180N	40-180	2	A1800C	400-1800	20	AC130F-4A	30-130	2	19	800			489	12.7	3.3

Note 1. Rated voltage of the limit switch is AC/DC 30V, below 1A.
2. Use pneumatic sockets only.
3. Through hole type S.q drive.

ALS/ACLS2

- A/AC style with limit switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoko, system for assembly processes

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		Max. Provisional Tightening Torque [N·m]	Free Speed [r.p.m.]	Air Pressure [MPa]	Hose Dia. [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.							
ALS10N	3-10	0.1	A100LS	30-100	1	1.8	750		φ5	278	9.5	1.2
ALS25N	5-25	0.25	A225LS	50-225	2.5							
ALS50N	10-50	0.5	A450LS	100-500	5							
ACLS25N2	5-25	0.25	ACLS250M2	50-250	2.5	11	1000		φ5	293	1.2	1.7
ACLS50N2	10-50	0.5	ACLS500M2	100-500	5							
ACLS100N2	20-100	1	ACLS1000M2	200-1000	10	17.5	900		φ6	334	12.7	2.2
ACLS180N	40-180	2	A1800CLS	400-1800	20	19	800		φ6	489	12.7	3.5

AUR

UNITORK/Pistol Type Pneumatic Torque Screwdriver

Direction



AUR12.5N

Assembly Pistol Pneumatic Graduation Trigger

RoHS

- High speed and high accuracy tightening
- Easy torque adjustment by scale with key

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in]		Free Speed [r.p.m.]	Air Pressure [MPa]	Hose in Dia. [mm]	Standard Accessory Bit ⊕	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.					
AUR5N	2-5	0.1	AU50R	20-50	1	AU50R-A	15-45	1	2100	0.5	φ10	#3	1.5
AUR12.5N	5-12.5	0.25	AU125R	50-125	2.5	AU125R-A	37.5-112.5	2.5	800				
AUR25N	10-25	0.5	AU250R	100-250	5	AU250R-A	75-225	5	400				

Note 1. AUR5N has #3 bit, 6.35 HEX, with a double bit. Any other bits are available in the local market.
2. AUR12.5N and AUR25N have a fixed 9.53mm square drive. Use pneumatic sockets only.

Standard Accessories 1. Torque adjusting key
2. Supportive Handle for AUR25N/AURLS25N
3. W12 Open ended spanner for AUR25N/AURLS25N

AURLS

- AUR style with limit switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoko, system for assembly processes

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in]		Free Speed [r.p.m.]	Air Pressure [MPa]	Hose in Dia. [mm]	Standard Accessory Bit ⊕	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.					
AURLS5N	2-5	0.1	AU50RLS	20-50	1	AU50RLS-A	15-45	1	2100	0.5	φ10	#3	1.5
AURLS12.5N	5-12.5	0.25	AU125RLS	50-125	2.5	AU125RLS-A	37.5-112.5	2.5	800				
AURLS25N	10-25	0.5	AU250RLS	100-250	5	AU250RLS-A	75-225	5	400				

POKA Patrol, Count Checker CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 27.



* Sold Separately

HAC

Battery Operated Semi-Automatic Torque Wrench

Direction

RoHS



HAC50N

Battery Reference

For battery and charger, Hitachi Koki UC18 series are available commercially.

Battery Charger



BC18YSL3

Battery



BP1825



BP1850

Note

1. Guideline tightening No. is 1500 operations for BP1825 and 3000 operation for BP1850.
2. The guideline is in case of middle joint. It is subject to change due to joint coefficient.

Assembly Angle Electric Re-Chargeable Graduation Trigger

- More reasonable and accurate than electric hand nutrunner
- Provisional tightening by electric motor and final tightening by hand. Two in one function.
- Pokayoke function is equipped as standard.
- Capable of calibrating by torque wrench tester

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Max. Provisional Tightening torque	Free Speed [r.p.m.]	Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.					
HA25N	5~25	0.25	4	1000	406	9.53	1.5
HAC25N							
HAC50N	10~50	0.5	11	1100	445	12.7	1.9
HAC100N							
HAC140N	30~140	1	17.5	1000	557	12.7	2.8
HAC200N	40~200	2	30	580	670	12.7	3.6

Note

1. Provisional torque is easily changed in 3 levels.
2. Battery charger, Battery, Balancer, Receiver/R-BT, and Adapter/BA-8 are optional.
3. Contact to Tohnichi for condition of wireless equipment in each country.

Standard Accessories

Hex bit W=4/Adjusting tool



HAC with balancer



R-BT

Balancer

Model	Applicable model
343	HAC25N, 50N
344	HAC100N, 140N, 200N

Bluetooth® Receiver

Model	Version
R-BT	V3.0

Note

1. It is receivable up to 4 pcs of HAC.
2. Supplied with DC24V input terminal
3. Communication distance is 10m.

R-BT AC Adapter

Model
BA-8

Note

AC100-240V is applicable.



BA-8

HAT

HANDYTORK/ Battery Operated Torque Screwdriver

Direction

HAT HATR



HAT25N

HAT Optional Accessories

Battery



BP-12

Model	Description
BP-12	DC 12V

Battery Charger



BC-1

Part #	Model
820	BC-1 (AC100V)

Assembly Pistol Re-Chargeable Graduation Trigger

- Easy calibration check with standard torque wrench tester
- Available with reverse and as FH version

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Free Speed [r.p.m.]	Voltage DC [V]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.				
HAT25N	10-25	0.5	700	12	9.5	1.8
HATR25N			140			

Note

1. Torque accuracy is based upon static torque measured by torque wrench tester.
2. HATR/HATRFH has a reverse mode function.
3. HATFH/HATRFH is error-proofing (Pokayoke) type, and it can be used only with R-FH256 receiver (sold separately) as count verification system.
4. Use pneumatic sockets only.
5. HAT battery and battery charger are optional.
6. It is designed for 100V usage only.

Standard Accessories

1. W4 hex key
2. Supportive handle for HAT25N, HATR25N, HATFH25N, HATRFH25N

HATFH

- Wireless error-proofing, Pokayoke, system for HAT
- Tightening completion signal output to eliminate missed tightening

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Free Speed [r.p.m.]	Voltage DC [V]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.				
HATFH25N	10-25	0.5	700	12	9.5	1.8
HATRFH25N			140			

Receiver R-FH256

Refer to page 29 for wireless Pokayoke system configuration.

*Sold separately



POKA Patrol, Count Checker CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 27.



* Sold Separately



DU Fully-Automatic Electric Torque Screwdriver

Direction



DU250CN

- Assembly
- Straight
- Electric
- Graduation
- Trigger

RoHS

- Easy torque set with external scale
- Brushless motor : high durability and low noise
- Ideal for torque traceability
- Control the number of tightening to eliminate missed tightening

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Free Speed [r.p.m]		Applicable Screw size (Ref.)		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.	High	Low	Standard	High-strength		
DU30CN	10-30	0.5			M2 (M2.2)	(M1.8) M2		
DU60CN	20-60	1	1500	1050	M2.5, M3	(M2.2) M2.5	281	0.6
DU100CN	40-100	2	1400	980	(M3.5)	M3 (M3.5)		
DU250CN	100-250	5	1200	840	M4 (M4.5)	M4	305	0.82

- Note
1. Cable and DU-Counter are required and sold separately.
 2. TCF is available as a checker. Refer to page 58.
 3. Counterclockwise rotation has no torque control. It is loosening purpose only.

DU-COUNTER Specifications

Model	DU-COUNTER
Counter Display	2 digits 7 segments
Judgement	Blue/Red
Number of Tightening	1-99
Judgement Mode	Preset, Automatic judgment - 0-99 seconds/per sec.
Output	OK/NG output, Relay contact: DC30V 1A, AC125V 0.3A
Input	RESET input

Timer Function	Double tightening prevention/1-99 sec. Auto-reset/0-60 sec. Interval warning/0-99 sec.
Power Source	AC100V-240V±10% 50/60Hz 3.6A MAX
Output Voltage	DC36V 13.4A MAX
Dimension	W159.2 × D220 × H83
Weight [kg]	1.3
Operating Temperature [°C]	0-40
Accessories	AC cable
Applicable Model	DU30/60/100/250CN



DU-COUNTER

Cable for DU and DU-COUNTER

Part #	Applicable Model	Length [m]
516	DU and DU-COUNTER	2
517		5



Cable for DU/Counter

U/UR UNITORK/Straight & Pistol Type Pneumatic Torque Screwdriver

Direction



U120CN

- Assembly
- Straight/Pistol
- Pneumatic
- Graduation
- Trigger/Lever

RoHS

- Accurate and stable tightening for small size screws
- Lever activated

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in]		Free Speed [r.p.m]	Air Pressure [MPa]	Hose in Dia. [mm]	Weight [kg]	Standard Accessory Bit ⊕
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.					
U30CN	10-30	0.5	U3	1-3	0.05	U3-A	1-3	0.05	1600	0.4		0.32	#0
U60CN	20-60	1	U6	2-6	0.1	U6-A	2-5	0.1	1700		φ5	0.42	#1
U120CN	40-120	2	U12	4-12	0.2	U12-A	4-10	0.2	1400	0.5		0.48	#2
U250CN	100-250	5	U25	10-25	0.5	U25-A	8-22	0.5	1200	0.6		0.75	#3
U500CN	200-500		U50-2	20-50		U50-2-A	15-45		950	0.5	φ6	1.35	
U1000CN	400-1000	10	U100	40-100	1.0	U100-A	30-90	1.0	700	0.6		2.0	#3
ULR120CN	40-120	2	U12LR	4-12	0.2	U12LR-A	4-10	0.2	1300	0.5	φ5	0.56	#2
ULR250CN	100-250	5	U25LR	10-25	0.5	U25LR-A	8-22	0.5	1000			0.95	
UR500CN	200-500	10	U50R	20-50	1.0	U50R-A	15-45	1.0	950	0.6	φ6	1.45	#3

- Note
1. U1000CN has a fixed square drive (9.53mm). Use socket bits or bit holders for this model.
 2. U500CN, 1000CN, and UR500CN are pistol type with trigger mechanism.
 3. Standard bits available in the local market can be used.
 4. Counterclockwise rotation has no torque control and it is loosening purpose only.

- Standard Accessories
1. One Touch Joint #130 for U30CN-250CN, ULR120CN, and ULR250CN.
 2. Bit holder for U1000CN

U/UR Optional Accessories

One Touch Joint (Female)

Part #	Applicable Model	Size
130	U30CN-U250CN	PF 1/4 Female
131		PF 1/4 Male
132		φ8 Hose Joint

Hand Cover

Part #	Applicable Model
150	U30CN-U120CN
151	U250CN

Torque-fix For torque adjustment

Part #	Applicable Model
145	U30CN-U120CN
146	U250CN
147	U500CN, UR500CN

Tool Kit for disassembly/assembly for UNITORK

Part #	Applicable Model
160	U30CN-U250CN
161	U250CN
162	U500CN, UR500CN
163	U1000CN

MG/MF Multiple Unit/ Pneumatic Straight Style

Direction



MF12N

- Automatic
- Straight
- Pneumatic
- Graduation
- Master Valve Operation

RoHS

- Several units used simultaneously with loader
- Fully automatic tightening for complex bolt configurations

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m/N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in]		Free Speed [r.p.m]	Air Pressure [MPa]	Hose Dia. [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Bit Holder [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.						
MG120CN	40-120	1	M12G	4-12	0.1	M12G-A	4-10	0.2	720			287-	6.35 Hex	0.68
MG250CN	100-250	2.5	M25G	10-25	0.25	M25G-A	8-22	0.5	350		φ5	279		
MF6N	3-6	0.1	M60F	30-60	1	M60F-A	25-50	1	1000	0.4		411-	φ6	2.0
MF12N	6-12	0.2	M120F	60-120	2	M120F-A	50-100	2	500		φ6	403		

- Note
1. MG/MF is 6.35 HEX bit holder type.
 2. For designing a multi-spindle system, check the PCD, minimum distance between the spindles.
 3. For first-time user, consult Tohnichi for assistance.

- Standard Accessories
1. Torque adjusting key

AP2

Fully-Automatic Airtork

Assembly

Pistol

Pneumatic

Graduation

Trigger

RoHS

Direction

NEW



AP400N2



AP2200N2

- For large bolt tightening
- Automatic shut off at final torque set

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·ft]		Free Speed [r.p.m]	Air Pressure [MPa]	Hose Dia. [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Sq. Drive [mm]	Reaction Arm (Sold Separately)	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.							
NEW AP220N2	100-220		AP22M2	10-22		AP160F2	80-160	5	277			275	19.0	SA400N/UA450N	4.7
NEW AP400N2	200-400	10	AP40M2	20-40	1	AP300F2	150-300	10	175			364	25.4	SA700N/UA900N	6.7
NEW AP700N2	300-700	20	AP70M2	30-70	2	AP500F2	220-500	10	79	0.5	φ12	375	31.75	SA1200N/UA1800N	8.1
NEW AP1200N2	600-1200	50	AP120M2	60-120	5	AP900F2	450-900	25	46			508	31.75	UA3000N	15
NEW AP2200N2	1000-2200		AP220M2	110-220		AP1600F2	800-1600	50	19.2			541	38.1	UA4500N	22
NEW AP4000N2	2000-4000	100	AP400M2	200-400	10	AP3000F2	1500-3000	100	12						

Note

1. Reaction arm, such as UA or SA, must be used when operating AP models in order to absorb reaction force.
2. Use pneumatic sockets only.
3. Through hole type S.q drive.

Standard Accessories W5 hex key

Optional Accessories

SA Shell Arm
Light Weight Reaction Arm

RoHS

Refer to page 64.



AP1200N2 with SA, Socket

UA Universal Arm
Heavy Duty Reaction Arm

RoHS

Refer to page 64.



AP700N2 with UA, Socket



ME/MC2

Multiple Unit/
Pneumatic
Straight Style

Automatic

Straight

Pneumatic

Graduation

Master Valve Operation

RoHS

Direction

- Several units used simultaneously with loader
- Fully automatic tightening for complex bolt configurations

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Free Speed [r.p.m]	Air Pressure [MPa]	Hose Dia. [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.						
ME25N	10-25		M250E2	100-250	kgf·cm	M250E2-A	90-220	lbf·in	1050			420.6 (457.6)	9.5	4.7
ME45N	20-45	0.5	M450E2	200-450	kgf·cm	M450E2-A	200-400	lbf·in	540			424 (461)	12.7	5.3
ME80N	35-80	1	M800E2	350-800	kgf·cm	M800E2-A	310-700	lbf·in	310	0.4	φ7.5			5.7
ME126N	50-126	2	M1260E2	500-1260	kgf·m	M1260E2-A	35-90	lbf·ft	200					5.7
NEW MC220N2	100-220		MC22M2	10-22	kgf·m	M22C-A	80-160	lbf·ft	277					4.6
NEW MC400N2	200-400	10	MC40M2	20-40	kgf·m	M40C-A	150-300	lbf·ft	175			287.5	19.0	4.6
NEW MC700N2	300-700	20	MC70M2	30-70	kgf·m	M70C-A	220-500	lbf·ft	79	0.5	φ8	376	25.4	6.7
NEW MC1200N2	600-1200	50	MC120M2	60-120	kgf·m	M120C-A	450-900	lbf·ft	46			388	31.75	8.1
NEW MC2200N2	1000-2200	100	MC220M2	100-220	kgf·m	M220C-A	700-1600	lbf·ft	19.2			491	31.75	17
NEW MC4000N2	2000-4000	100	MC400M2	200-400	kgf·m	M400C-A	1500-3000	lbf·ft	12			522	38.1	24

Note

1. Overall length in () is the length with TC sensor.
2. Auto-reverse/auto-reset functions.
3. For designing a multi-spindle system, check the PCD, minimum distance between the spindles.
4. Add "-TC" for sensor-equipped version.
5. For first-time user, consult Tohnichi for assistance.

Standard Accessories Torque adjusting bar



ME126N



MC400N2-TC

Optional Accessories for Multiple Unit

Handle Valve, Supportive Handle

Part #	Type	Air Outlet	Overall Length [mm]	Application
188	Handle Valve	3/8	135	For Direct Connection
189	Handle Valve	1/8		Master Valve
187	Handle Assist	-	125	-

Switch Handle, Switch

Part #	Type	Application
331	Start Switch Handle	Multiple Unit Start Switch
332	Reset Switch Handle	Reset Switch
333	Quick Reverse Handle	Emergency Reset Switch

Slide Drive for ME, DCME

Model
FDME25N
FDME80N
FDME126N
FDME400N
FDME1200N

Master Valve

Part #	Application	Air Outlet × Air Supply × Number of Branch (ΦD) × (φd) × (n)
195	MF	1/2 × 1/4 × 4
196	ME	1/2 × 1/4 × 6
197	MC	3/4 × 3/8 × 2
198		1 × 3/8 × 4
199		1 × 3/8 × 6

Slide Drive for MC2

Model
FDMC400N
FDMC1200N

Torque Sensor

Model	Applicable Model
TC-ME2	ME
TC-MCA	MC220N2, MC400N2
TC-MCB-2	MC700N2
TC-MCB	MC1200N2



DOTE4-G

Digital Torque Wrench Tester

Calibration

Digital

Manual Handle

Direct Reading

RoHS

Direction

NEW



- Multiple units of measure through keypad setup
- "Loading system" stabilizes wrench during calibration procedure for optimal results.
- RS232C and USB output
- Max. 1000 measured data can be stored.



DOTE100N4-G

CE



DOTE1000N4-G

Accuracy ±1%+1 digit

Model	Torque Range										Torque Wrench Max. Effective Length [mm]	Inlet Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]	Down Adapter		Hex Adapter [mm]	
	cN·m		N·m		kgf·cm		kgf·m		lbf·in					lbf·ft			Part #	[mm]
	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit													
NEW DOTE20N4-G	200.0-2000.0	0.2	2.000-20.000	0.002	20.00-200.00	0.02	-	-	18.00-180.00	0.02	-	-		9.5		296 (P.64)	10, 13, 19
NEW DOTE50N4-G	-	-	5.00-50.00	0.005	50.0-500.0	0.05	-	-	44.0-440.0	0.05	3.60-36.00	0.005	410	12		6.35	12, 14, 17
NEW DOTE100N4-G	-	-	10.00-100.00	0.01	100.0-1000.0	0.1	-	-	88.0-880.0	0.1	7.30-73.00	0.01		12.7		277 (P.40) 6.35 297 (P.64) 9.5	
NEW DOTE200N4-G	-	-	20.00-200.00	0.02	200.0-2000.0	0.2	-	-	170.0-1700.0	0.2	15.00-150.00	0.02	660	13		-	17, 22, 27 19, 24, 30
NEW DOTE500N4-G	-	-	50.0-500.0	0.05	-	-	5.00-50.00	0.005	440-4400	0.5	36.0-360.0	0.05	1020	19.0	47	-	22, 27, 29 30, 32, 36
NEW DOTE1000N4-G	-	-	100.0-1000.0	0.1	-	-	10.00-100.00	0.01	880-8800	1	73.0-730.0	0.1	1750	25.4	49	299 (P.64) 19.0	34, 41 46, 50

- Note
1. Auto-zero adjustment function.
 2. Statistical function includes the number of sampling, max/min/mean values.
 3. AC Adapter BA-6 (AC100-240V+/-10%) comes with

DOTE4-G Optional Accessories

Hex Adapter

Part #	Size [mm]
285	3/8-7-8-9
286	1/2-16-18-21
287	1/2-17-22-27
288	1/2-19-24-30

Connecting Cable (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model
383	DOTE4-G - PC, EPP16M3 (D-SUB 9 Pin Female)
385	DOTE4-G - PC (USB A-Type)

- Note
1. () shows pin shape of the connecting cables.
 2. Contact Tohnichi for other types of connecting cables.

Battery Pack (P.46)

Model
BP-100-4

Data Filing System (P.63)

Model
DFS

Printer (P.64)

Model
EPP16M3

DOT

Analog Torque Wrench Tester

Calibration

Dial Indicating

Manual Handle

Direct Reading

RoHS

Direction



- Dial indicating
- For clockwise testing
- Mechanical loading device



DOT100N

Accuracy ±2%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Torque Wrench Max. Effective Length [mm]	Inlet Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]	Standard Accuracy	
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.				Down Adapter (Female) [mm]	Hex Adapter (Male) [mm]
DOT35N	5-35.0	0.1	350DOT	50-350	1	DOT300I	50-300	1		9.5		#296 (6.3)	10, 13, 19
DOT50N	5-50.0	0.2	500DOT	50-500	2	DOT430I	50-430	2	410		8	#277 (6.4), #297 (9.5)	12, 14, 17
DOT100N	10-100.0	0.5	1000DOT	100-1000	5	DOT1000I	100-1000	5		12.7			
							lbf·in	lbf·ft					
DOT300N	30-300	1	3000DOT	300-3000	10	DOT200F	20-200	1	660	19	10	-	17, 22, 27 19, 24, 30
DOT700N	70-700	2	7000DOT	700-7000	20	DOT500F	50-500	2	1260		25	-	22, 27, 29 30, 32, 36

- Note
1. Measurement for clockwise direction only.

DOT-MD

DOT with Motor Driven Loading Device

S.I. Model	Metric Model	American Model
DOT35N-MD	350DOT-MD	DOT300I-MD
DOT50N-MD	500DOT-MD	DOT430I-MD
DOT100N-MD	1000DOT-MD	DOT1000I-MD
DOT300N-MD	3000DOT-MD	DOT200F-MD
DOT700N-MD	7000DOT-MD	DOT500F-MD

◆ Calibration Kit for DOTE4-G/DOT



* Sold separately. Refer to page 59.

DOTE4-G-MD2

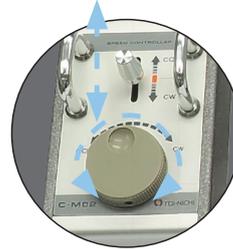


Digital Torque Wrench Tester with Motor Driven Loader

- Suitable for large volume of calibrations
- Control loader with motor drive
- Motor drive can be retrofitted to DOTE4-G tester



DOTE500N4-G-MD2



Controller unit with speed adjusting and inching function



DOTE4-G-MD2

Complete Tester with Motor Drive Set

Model	
NEW	DOTE20N4-G-MD2
NEW	DOTE50N4-G-MD2
NEW	DOTE100N4-G-MD2
NEW	DOTE200N4-G-MD2
NEW	DOTE500N4-G-MD2
NEW	DOTE1000N4-G-MD2

Note
Select the plug shape A or C type when ordering.

MD2-SET

Retrofit Motor Driven Unit

Model	Construction unit				Applicable Model
	Motor Unit w/Limiter	Controller Unit	Power Unit	Power Cord	
NEW MD2-SET-SA	M-MD2-S	C-MD2	DR-MD2-S	PC-MD2A	DOTE20N4-G to 200N4-G
NEW MD2-SET-SC				PC-MD2C	
NEW MD2-SET-LA	M-MD2-L		DR-MD2-L	PC-MD2A	DOTE500N4-G, 1000N4-G
NEW MD2-SET-LC				PC-MD2C	

Note
1. PC-MD2A come with A type plug for 100 - 125V.
PC-MD2C come with C type plug for 100 - 240V.



◆ Calibration Kit for DOTE4-G

* Sold separately.
Refer to page 59-60.

TCC2-G

Digital Torque Wrench Tester

Direction



Calibration Digital Manual Handle Direct Reading

- Torque calibrator with data management software with wide torque range
- Calibration, adjustment, and data management for torque wrenches
- Multiple measuring unit
- Controlled by Tablet PC

Accuracy ±1%+1digit

Model	CH	Torque Range [N·m]		Torque Range [kgf·cm]		Torque Range [lbf·in]		Torque Wrench Max. Effective Length [mm]	Inlet Drive [mm]	Dimensions [mm]			Weight [kg]
		Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit			Overall Length	Width	Height	
		TCC100N2-G	1	4-100	0.01	40-1000	0.1			35.5-885	0.1	575		12.7	714	388	375	35
	2	1-25	0.002	10-250	0.02	9-220	0.02	482	9.53				
TCC100N2-D-G	1	4-100	0.01	40-1000	0.1	35.5-885	0.1	575	12.7				
	2	20-600 cN·m	0.05 cN·m	2-60	0.005	2-50	0.005	482	6.35				
TCC500N2-G	1	20-500	0.05	200-5000	0.5	180-4400	0.5	1035	19.05	1206	502	430	75
	2	4-100	0.01	40-1000	0.1	36-880	0.1	769	12.7				
TCC1000N2-G	1	50-1000	0.1	500-10000	1	445-8800	1	1700	25.4	1906	574	526	115
	2	20-500	0.05	200-5000	0.5	180-4400	0.5	1212	19.05				

TCC2-G Standard Accessories

Model	Hex Adapter	Down Adapter	Others
TCC100N2-G	<input type="checkbox"/> 12.7-W10, 13, 19 <input type="checkbox"/> 12.7-W12, 14, 17	DA3-2 DA4-3	(1) Cradle for PC display (2) AC adapter for PC display (3) Power cable
TCC100N2-D-G		DA4-3	
TCC500N2-G	<input type="checkbox"/> 12.7-W10, 13, 19 <input type="checkbox"/> 12.7-W12, 14, 17 <input type="checkbox"/> 19.05-W17, 22, 27 <input type="checkbox"/> 19.05-W19, 24, 30	DA4-3 DA6-4	
TCC1000N2-G	<input type="checkbox"/> 19.05-W17, 22, 27 <input type="checkbox"/> 19.05-W19, 24, 30 <input type="checkbox"/> 25.4-W36, 46 <input type="checkbox"/> 25.4-W41, 50	DA6-4 DA8-6	

Note Refer to page 64.

TCC2-G Specifications

Display	10 inch Tablet PC
Tool Management Function	Torque wrench/driver registration date, measurement date memory (model, serial number, measurement point, measurement count, accuracy level, channel, measurer, past record) Maximum data amount (1000pcs worth) is based on testing torque wrenches of single force direction. When testing bi-direction torque wrenches such as BQSP, it will be less than 1000pcs)
Measurement Mode	Click mode / direct reading mode / manual mode
Zero Adjustment	Automatic (press C key)
Operating Temperature	0 ~ 40 °C
Power	100 ~ 240V 50/60Hz

◆ Calibration Kit for TCC2-G

* Sold separately. Refer to page 59.



TF Fully Automatic Digital Torque Wrench Tester

Direction



TF2000N

- Calibration
- Digital
- Electric Power
- Direct Reading
- Fully Automatic

- Tool Management System with computer
- Ideal for Calibration Labs
- Fully automatic testing, judging, and data processing

Accuracy ±1%+1digit

Model	CH	Inlet Drive	Torque Range										Dimensions			Weight [kg]	Adapter				
			[N·m]		[kgf·cm]		[kgf·m]		[lbf·in]		[lbf·ft]		[mm]				Hex	Ratchet	Down		
			Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	L	W				H	
TF200N	1	12.7	5-200	0.05	50-2000	0.5	0.5-20	0.005	50-1700	0.5	5-140	0.05	1860			240	□12.7-17-22-27	RA3mk2	DA3-2		
	2	9.53	0.5-20	0.005	5-200	0.05	0.05-2	0.0005	5-170	0.05	0.5-14	0.005					□12.7-19-24-30			DA4-3	
TF500N	1	19.05	20-500	0.2	200-5000	2	2-50	0.02	200-4500	2	20-370	0.2			315	□9.53-12-14-17	RA4mk2	DA3-2			
	2	9.53	2-50	0.02	20-500	0.2	0.2-5	0.002	20-450	0.2	2-37	0.02				□19.05-22-27-29			DA6-4		
TF1000N	1	25.4	25-1000	0.25	250-10000	2.5	2.5-100	0.025	250-8500	2.5	25-700	0.25	2160	550	930	380	□25.4-36-46	RA3mk2	DA3-2		
	2	12.7	5-200	0.05	50-2000	0.5	0.5-20	0.005	50-1700	0.5	5-140	0.05					□12.7-17-22-27			RA4mk2	DA4-3
	3	9.53	0.5-20	0.005	5-200	0.05	0.05-2	0.0005	5-170	0.05	0.5-14	0.005					□12.7-19-24-30			RA8mk2	DA8-6
TF2000N	1	25.4	100-2100	1	1000-21000	10	10-210	0.1	1000-18000	10	100-1500	1	2660		415	□25.4-36-46	RA3mk2	DA3-2			
	2	19.05	20-500	0.2	200-5000	2	2-50	0.02	200-4500	2	20-370	0.2				□19.05-22-27-29			RA4mk2	DA4-3	
	3	9.53	2-50	0.02	20-500	0.2	0.2-5	0.002	20-450	0.2	2-37	0.02				□9.53-10-13-19			RA8mk2	DA8-6	
TF3000N	1	38.1	200-3000	1	2000-30000	10	20-300	0.1	2000-25000	10	200-2000	1	3160		450	□38.1-36-46	RA6mk2	DA6-4			
	2	25.4	100-2100	1	1000-21000	10	10-210	0.1	1000-18000	10	100-1500	1				□25.4-36-46			RA8mk2	DA8-6	
	3	19.05	20-500	0.2	200-5000	2	2-50	0.02	200-4500	2	20-370	0.2				□19.05-22-27-29			RA12	DA12-8	

Note Refer to page 64 for adapters.

Calibration Kit for TF

* Sold separately. Refer to page 59.

TDT3-G Digital Torque Screwdriver Tester

Direction



TDT600CN3-G with loading device (Model: STA)



- Calibration
- Digital
- Manual Rotary
- Direct Reading
- Loading Device

RoHS

- Ideal for testing click and indicating type torque screwdrivers
- Newly added judgment function and USB output
- Multiple units of measure through keypad setup
- Optional TDTLA3 for testing small torque wrenches and LTA for indicating type torque screwdrivers

Accuracy ±1%+1digit

Model	Torque Range								Inlet Drive	Dimensions [mm]			Weight [kg]
	cN·m		kgf·cm		ozf·in		lbf·in			[mm]	Overall Length	Width		Height
	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit					
TDT600CN3-G	2-60	0.005	0.2-6	0.0005	3-80	0.005	0.2-5	0.0005	6.35 Hex (Male)	230	220	225	11
TDT600CN3-G	20-600	0.05	2-60	0.005	30-800	0.05	2-50	0.005	with a groove (0.7mm)				

Note 1. Loading device keeps stable measuring conditions to avoid reading errors.
2. Max 1,000 measured data can be stored.

Standard Accessories 1. AC Adapter/BA-6, 2. Loading Device/STA

TDT3-G Optional Accessories

Connecting Cable (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model
383	TDT3-G - PC, EPP16M3
385	TDT3-G - PC

Battery Pack (P.46)

Model
BP-100-4

Loading Device

Model
TDTLA3
LTA
STA

As for TDTLA3, TDT600CN3-G measures 2-60 cN·m and TDT600CN3-G measures 20-600cN·m range of torque wrenches. LTA is for direct reading torque drivers such as FTD and STC. STA is for tightening torque driver such as RTD and LTD.

Printer (P.64)

Model
EPP16M3

Data Filing System (P.63)

Model	Media
DFS	CD-ROM

Hex Adapter

Part #	Description
480	1/4-5.5-8-12
481	1/4-6-10-13
482	1/4-7-11-14
483	1/4-16-19-22
484	1/4-17-21-24

Loading Device Adapter for TDT/TDT2-G

Part #	Description
485	TDTLA3 to TDT, TDT2-G
486	STA, LTA to TDT, TDT2-G



TDT600CN3-G with loading device (Model: TDTLA3)
* Sold separately

TDT600CN3-G with loading device (Model: LTA)
* Sold separately

Calibration Kit for TDT3-G



* Sold separately. Refer to page 59.

LC3-G Torque Wrench Line Checker

Direction



CE

LC3-G Standard Accessories Hexagon Head Adapter

Part #	Applicable Model	Square Drive [mm]	Hex Size (Male) [mm]
282	LC20N3-G	9.5	8, 10, 12, 13, 14, 17
280	LC200N3-G	12.7	8, 10, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19, 22

Socket Adapter (P.40)

Part #	Applicable Model	Inlet Drive [mm]	Hex Size (Male) [mm]
1282	LC20N3-G	6.35	9.5
1280	LC200N3-G	9.5	12.7
274	LC1000N3-G	12.7	19.0
276	LC1400N3-G	19.0	25.4

Calibration Kit for LC3-G/ST3-G

* Sold separately. Refer to page 59.

Checking **Digital** Manual Loading Direct Reading

RoHS

- For daily inspections of torque wrenches
- Newly added judgment function and USB output
- Multiple units of measure through keypad setup

Accuracy ±1%+1digit

Model	Mode	Torque Range												Inlet Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
		cN·m		N·m		kgf·cm		kgf·m		lbf·in		lbf·ft			
		Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit		
LC20N3-G	Run	50.0-2000.0	0.2	0.500-20.000	0.002	5.00-200.00	0.02	-	-	5.00-174.00	0.02	-	-	9.5	10.5
	Peak	50.0-99.8	1	0.500-0.998	0.01	5.00-9.98	0.1	-	-	5.00-9.98	0.1	-	-		
LC200N3-G	Run	1000-2000	10	10.0-20.0	0.1	100-200	1	-	-	100-174	1	-	-	12.7	19.0
	Peak	-	-	5.00-9.98	0.02	50.0-200.00	0.2	-	-	50.0-99.8	0.2	4.00-140.00	0.02		
LC1000N3-G	Run	-	-	50.0-1000.0	0.1	-	-	5.00-100.00	0.01	500-8800	1	36.8-735.0	0.1	19.0	34
	Peak	-	-	100-1000	1	-	-	10.0-100.0	0.1	1000-8800	10	100-735	1		
LC1400N3-G	Run	-	-	100.0-1400.0	0.2	-	-	10.00-140.00	0.02	900-12000	2	75.0-1000.0	0.2	25.4	39
	Peak	-	-	100-999	1	-	-	10.0-99.9	0.1	900-998	10	75.0-99.8	1		

- Note**
1. Dimensions: L278mm × W160mm × H167mm (LC20N3-G, LC200N3-G)
L500mm × W290mm × H186mm (LC1000N3-G)
L500mm × W313mm × H186mm (LC1400N3-G)
 2. TCL, calibration kit is optional, refer to page 59.
 3. Max. 1000 measured data can be stored.

Standard Accessories AC Adapter/BA-6, AC100-240V±10%

LC3-G Optional Accessories

Connecting Cable (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model
383	LC3-G - PC, EPP16M3
385	LC3-G - PC

Note Contact Tohnichi for other connector shapes.

Battery Pack (P.46)

Model
BP-100-4

Printer (P.64)

Model
EPP16M3

Data Filing System (P.63)

Model	Media
DFS	CD-ROM

ST3-G SPINTORK/Rotary Peak Torque Meter

ST3-G-BT

Direction



CE

ST3-G/ST3-G-BT Optional Accessories

Extension Bar

Part #	Applicable Model
283	ST10N3-G-BT
281	ST20N3-G-BT, ST50N3-3/8-G-BT
247	ST50N3-1/2-G-BT, ST100N3-G-BT, ST200N3-G-BT
248	ST500N3-G-BT
249	ST1000N3-G-BT

Checking **Digital** Re-Chargeable Direct Reading

RoHS

- Ideal for checking nutrunner torque output and angle
- Data output through USB (ST3-G) and Bluetooth® (ST3-G-BT)
- Tightening torque value can be detected by every 1° degree in Bluetooth® version.

ST3-G/ST3-G-BT Specifications

Torque Accuracy	+/- 1% +1digit
Angle Range	0 to 999°
Angle 1 digit	1°
Angle Accuracy	+/- 2° +1digit
Measuring Direction	Bi-direction
Display	7 segment LCD; Unit, Battery life, Direction Counter value: 3 digits (3mm height) Torque and angle value: 3 digits (7mm height)
Measuring Mode	PEAK/RUN
Data Memory	999
Data Output	USB / Bluetooth® -BT models
Continuous Duty	10 hours / 5 to 8 hours -BT models
Power	Built-in Ni-MH (Nickel hydrogen) battery pack
Operating Temperature	0-40 °C
BT Communication Distance	10m
Other Functions	Auto Memory/Reset (0.5-5 seconds variable), Auto Power Off (3/10/30 mins, Non), Display of remaining battery level (4 levels)

Accuracy ±1%+1digit

Model	Bluetooth® Version	Torque Range												Overall Length [mm]	Inlet/Outlet Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]	
		N.m		cN.m		kgf.cm		kgf.m		ozf.in		lbf.in					lbf.ft
Standard Version	Bluetooth® Version	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit
ST10N3-G	ST10N3-G-BT	(0.50)2-10	0.01	200-1000	1	20-100	0.1	0.2-1	0.001	285-1400	1	18-88	0.1	1.5-7.3	0.01	75	6.35
ST15N3-6.35-G	ST15N3-6.35-G-BT	(1.00)4-15	0.02	400-1500	2	40-150	0.2	0.4-1.5	0.002	570-2100	2	36-131	0.2	3-11	0.02	106.5	Hex 6.35
ST20N3-G	ST20N3-G-BT	(1.00)4-20		400-2000		40-200		0.4-2		570-2800		36-175		3-14.5			
ST50N3-3/8-G	ST50N3-3/8-G-BT	(2.50)0-50	0.05	1000-5000	5	100-500	0.5	1-5	0.005	1420-7000	5	90-440	0.5	7.5-36.5	0.05	75	9.53
ST50N3-1/2-G	ST50N3-1/2-G-BT	(5.0)20-100	0.1	-	-	200-1000	1	2-10	0.01	-	-	180-880	1	15-73	0.1		
ST200N3-G	ST200N3-G-BT	(10.0)40-200	0.2	-	-	400-2000	2	4-20	0.02	-	-	360-1750	2	30-145	0.2		
ST500N3-G	ST500N3-G-BT	(25.0)100-500	0.5	-	-	1000-5000	5	10-50	0.05	-	-	900-4400	5	75-365	0.5	120	19.05
ST1000N3-G	ST1000N3-G-BT	(50)200-1000	1	-	-	-	-	20-100	0.1	-	-	-	-	150-735	1	135	25.4

- Note**
1. Not for use with impact wrenches or pulse type tools.
 2. Graph of angle and torque can be created in Bluetooth® version.
 3. Data output of Bluetooth® version is through Bluetooth® only.
 4. As for your local condition of wireless equipment certification acquisition, contact to Tohnichi or distributor.
 5. The values in () indicate minimum snug torque values. Accuracy cannot be guaranteed for snug torque set beyond the operative torque range.

Standard Accessories 1. Quick Battery Charger/BC-4-2 2. CD-ROM (USB Driver) 3. USB Connecting Cable/384 4. Carrying Case



ATG/BTG

Analog Torque Gauge

Dial Indicating 3-jaw Chuck Direct Reading

Direction



ATG6CN



BTG36CN

- Compact portable handheld design
- Top and side scales for easy reading
- Three fingered keyless chuck

Accuracy ±2%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [gf·cm/kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf·in/lbf·in]		Chuck Grip [mm]	Dimensions [mm]		Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Overall Length	Outside Diameter	
ATG045CN	0.05-0.45	0.01	45ATG	gf·cm 5-45	1	ATG06Z	ozf·in 0.06-0.6	0.01	φ1-φ6.5	99	43.5	0.18
ATG09CN-S	0.1-0.9	0.02	90ATG-S	10-90	2	ATG1.5Z-S	0.2-1.5	0.02				
ATG1.5CN-S	0.2-1.5		150ATG-S	20-150		ATG2.4Z-S	0.3-2.4	0.05				
ATG3CN-S	0.3-3	0.05	300ATG-S	30-300	5	ATG4.5Z-S	0.5-4.5	0.1				
ATG6CN-S	0.6-6	0.1	600ATG-S	60-600	10	ATG9Z-S	1-9	0.2				
ATG12CN-S	1-12	0.2	1200ATG-S	100-1200	20	ATG18Z-S	2-18	0.5				
ATG24CN-S	3-24	0.5	2400ATG-S	300-2400	50	ATG36Z-S	4-36	0.5				
-	-	-	-	-	-	BTG60Z-S	6-60	1				
-	-	-	-	-	-	BTG120Z-S	10-120	2				
BTG15CN-S	2-15	0.2	1.5BTG-S	0.2-1.5	0.02	1.5BTG-A-S	0.1-1.5	0.02					φ1-φ8.5	135	64.2	0.52
BTG24CN-S	3-24	0.5	2.4BTG-S	0.3-2.4	0.05	2.4BTG-A-S	0.3-2.4	0.02				
BTG36CN-S	4-36		3.6BTG-S	0.4-3.6		3.6BTG-A-S	0.4-3.6	0.05				
BTG60CN-S	6-60	1	6BTG-S	0.6-6	0.1	6BTG-A-S	0.6-6	0.1				
BTG90CN-S	10-90		9BTG-S	1-9		9BTG-A-S	1-9	0.1				
BTG150CN-S	20-150		15BTG-S	2-15		15BTG-A-S	2-15	0.2				

ATG Optional Accessories

Part #	Description
322	Plastic Case and Chuck

- Note
1. ATG045CN, 45ATG and ATG06Z are provided without side or top memory pointer.
 2. "Without memory pointer" models are available. Remove "-S" from the model name when ordering. Ex. ATG09CN, BTG15CN
 3. Aluminum case and steel chuck are standard for ATG models. Plastic case and chuck can be ordered separately.

ATGE-G

Digital Torque Gauge

Digital 3-jaw Chuck Direct Reading Battery

Direction



ATGE5CN-G



- Digital torque gauge with pull out display
- For measurement, inspection and tightening of low torque range
- 3 way configuration; hand-held, table top or as a torque meter with testing fixture

Accuracy ±2%+1digit

Model	Torque Range				Chuck Grip [mm]	Dimensions [mm]		Weight [kg]
	[cN·m] Min.-Max. 1 digit	[mN·m] Min.-Max. 1 digit	[gf·cm] Min.-Max. 1 digit	[ozf·in] Min.-Max. 1 digit		Overall Length	Outside Diameter	
ATGE05CN-G	0.1-0.5	0.001	1-5	0.01	10-50	0.1	0.15-0.7	0.001
ATGE1CN-G	0.2-1	0.001	2-10	0.01	20-100	0.1	0.3-1.4	0.001
ATGE2CN-G	0.4-2	0.002	4-20	0.02	40-200	0.2	0.6-2.8	0.002
ATGE5CN-G	1-5	0.005	10-50	0.05	100-500	0.5	1.5-7	0.005
ATGE10CN-G	2-10	0.01	20-100	0.1	200-1000	1	3-14	0.01
ATGE20CN-G	4-20	0.02	40-200	0.2	400-2000	2	6-28	0.02

Note Aluminum case and steel chuck are standard for ATGE-G models. Plastic case and chuck/322 (page 56) is sold separately.

Standard Accessories Carrying case

ATGE-G Common Specifications

Direction	CW/CCW
Display	7 segment LCD display, Counter 3 digits (character height 3mm), Torque value: 4 digits (character height 7mm) Torque unit, Battery indicator, Direction
Mode	PEAK/RUN
Data Memory	999 readings
Statistic Processing	Sample size, Max. value, Min. value, Mean value
Data Output	USB output (USB mini B connector)
Power	Coin-type lithium battery (CR2450)
Continuous in Use	approx. 10 hours when using coin battery
Other Functions	Auto power off (3 min.), Auto memory reset (0.5-5) seconds variable, Auto zero adjustment, Residual battery indicator (4 steps), Buzzer ON/OFF, Unit Conversion
Operating Temperature	0-40 °C
Standard Options	Carrying case

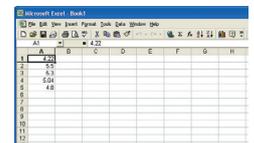
Calibration Kit for ATG/BTG/ATGE-G/BTGE-G



* Sold separately. Refer to page 59.

ExRcv Software

The ExRcv software allows for the transfer of collected torque data from various Tohnichi digital torque equipment into a Microsoft® Excel® worksheet. Tohnichi also provides customized software upon request.



ExRcv

BTGE-G

Digital Torque Gauge

Digital 3-jaw Chuck Direct Reading Battery

RoHS

Direction



- Multiple units of measure through keypad setup
- For measurement, inspection and tightening of low torque ranges
- Flip-up display can be adjusted for optimal reading

Accuracy $\pm 2\% + 1$ digit

CE



BTGE200CN-G

Model	Torque Range								Chuck Grip [mm]	Dimensions [mm]		Weight [kg]
	[cN·m]		[kgf·cm]		[ozf·in]		[lbf·in]			Overall Length	Outside Diameter	
	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit				
BTGE10CN-G	2-10	0.01	0.2-1	0.001	3-14	0.01	0.2-0.88	0.001	φ1-φ8.5	130	75	0.65
BTGE20CN-G	4-20	0.02	0.4-2	0.002	6-28	0.02	0.4-1.7	0.002				
BTGE50CN-G	10-50	0.05	1-5	0.005	15-70	0.05	1-4.4	0.005				
BTGE100CN-G	20-100	0.1	2-10	0.01	30-140	0.1	2-8.8	0.01				
BTGE200CN-G	40-200	0.2	4-20	0.02	60-280	0.2	4-17	0.02				

Note 1. Can be used for checking accuracy of torque screwdrivers.
2. Max 999 readings can be saved with statistical function max/min/mean values.

BTGE-G Optional Accessories

Connecting Cable (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model
384	BTGE-G (USB mini B) - PC (USB A)

Measurement Board

Model
809

Battery Pack

Model
BP-C1

ATG/BTG/ATGE-G/BTGE-G Optional Accessories



No.808

ATGE-G/BTGE-G Measurement stand
To firmly fix ATGE-G/BTGE-G to use as table top configuration

Part #	Applicable Model
808	ATGE-G
809	BTGE-G



No.800

Table attachment
4 poles are designed to clamp objects of any shape (Chucking diameter φ10-φ58)

Part #	Applicable Model
800	ATGE-G/BTGE-G



No.806

Calibration adapter for ATGE-G/BTGE-G
Adapter for calibration devices, ATGTCL/BTGTCL, to mount on ATGE-G/BTGE-G

Part #	Applicable Model
806	ATGE-G
807	BTGE-G



BA-5

Adapter for USB connector
External power supply adapter for ATGE-G/BTGE-G with using USB connecting cable.

Part #	Applicable Model
BA-5	ATGE-G/BTGE-G



No.384

USB connecting cable
Cable for external USB data output or connecting BA-5

Part #	Applicable Model
384	ATGE-G/BTGE-G



No.322

Plastic chuck
Plastic chuck for fragile objects

Part #	Applicable Model
322	ATG/ATGE-G



BP-C1

Battery pack

Part #	Applicable Model
BP-C1	BTGE-G



ATGE-G with table attachment and measurement stand



AMRD torque checking with ATGE-G and measurement stand, #808.



BMRD torque checking with BTGE-G.



BTGE-G with table attachment and measurement stand



TME2

Digital Torque Meter

Direction



2TME500CN2



Digital Pole Clamping Direct Reading

- Ideal for testing torque on bottle caps
- Up to 99 measured data can be stored.

Accuracy ±1%+1digit

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [gf·cm/kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf·in/lbf·in]		Chuck Size [mm]	Dimensions [mm]			Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	1 digit		Min.-Max.	1 digit		Min.-Max.	1 digit		Overall Length	Width	Height	
3TME10CN2	2.00-10.00	0.01	3TME10CN2-M	200-1000	1	3TME10CN2-Z	2.80-14.00	0.01	φ14-φ110	252	158	185	3.5
3TME20CN2	4.00-20.00	0.02	3TME20CN2-M	400-2000	2	3TME20CN2-Z	5.60-28.00	0.02					
3TME50CN2	10.00-50.00	0.05	3TME50CN2-M	1000-5000	5	3TME50CN2-Z	14.00-70.00	0.05					
3TME100CN2	20.0-100.0	0.1	3TME100CN2-M	2.00-10.00	0.01	3TME100CN2-Z	28.00-140.0	0.1	φ18-φ190	331	223	283	12
2TME200CN2	40.0-200.0	0.2	2TME200CN2-M	4.00-20.00	0.02	2TME200CN2-I	3.50-17.00	0.02					
2TME500CN2	100.0-500.0	0.5	2TME500CN2-M	10.00-50.00	0.05	2TME500CN2-I	8.80-44.00	0.05					
2TME1000CN2	200-1000	1	2TME1000CN2-M	20.0-100.0	0.1	2TME1000CN2-I	17.6-88.00	0.1					
2TME2000CN2	400-2000	2	2TME2000CN2-M	40.0-200.0	0.2	2TME2000CN2-I	35.0-175.0	0.2					

- Note**
1. Can be used for checking accuracy of torque screwdrivers.
 2. Max. 99 measured data can be stored.
 3. TMTCL, calibration kit is optional.
 4. Statistical Data: Hi, Lo, Sample, Ave., Range Variation, and Standard Deviation

- Standard Accessories**
1. AC Adapter/BA-4
 2. Rubber Nail
 3. Supportive Plate for 2TME2

TME2 Optional Accessories

Connecting Cable (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model
383	TME2 - PC, EPP16M3

Battery Pack (P.46)

Model
BP-100-4

Printer (P.64)

Model
EPP16M3

Data Filing System (P.63)

Model	Media
DFS	CD-ROM

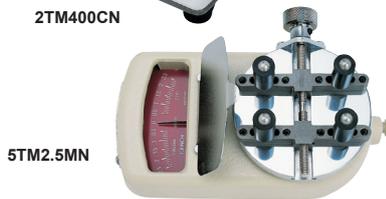
TM

Analog Torque Meter

Direction



2TM400CN



5TM2.5MN

Pole Clamping Direct Reading

- Dial indicating
- Wide variety of torque testing ranges

Accuracy ±2%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [mN·m/cN·m]		American/Metric Model	American Torque Range [lbf·in]		Metric Torque Range [kgf·cm/gf·cm]		Dimensions [mm]			Weight [kg]		
	Standard	With Memory Pointer		Min.-Max.	Grad.	Min.-Max.	Grad.	Min.-Max.	Grad.	Overall Length		Width	Height	Chuck Size
4TM10MN	4TM10MN-S	1-10	0.2	4-TM100-A-S	0.01-0.086	0.002	10-100	2	252	158	109.5	φ14-φ110	3
4TM15MN	4TM15MN-S	1.5-15	0.5	4-TM150-A-S	0.02-0.13	0.005	15-150	5					
4TM25MN	4TM25MN-S	2.5-25		4-TM250-A-S	0.025-0.215		25-250						
4TM50MN	4TM50MN-S	5-50	1	4-TM500-A-S	0.05-0.43	0.01	50-500	10					
4TM75MN	4TM75MN-S	8-75	2	4-TM750-A-S	0.08-0.65	0.02	80-750	20					
3TM10CN	3TM10CN-S	1-10	0.2	3-TM1-A-S	0.1-0.86	0.02	0.1-1	0.02					
3TM15CN	3TM15CN-S	1.5-15	0.5	3-TM1.5-A-S	0.15-1.3	0.05	0.15-1.5	0.05					
3TM25CN	3TM25CN-S	2.5-25		3-TM2.5-A-S	0.25-2.15		0.25-2.5						
3TM50CN	3TM50CN-S	5-50	1	3-TM5-A-S	0.5-4.3	0.1	0.5-5	0.1					
3TM75CN	3TM75CN-S	8-75		3-TM7.5-A-S	0.8-6.5	0.2	0.8-7.5	0.2					
2TM100CN	2TM100CN-S	10-100	2	2-TM10-A-S	1-8.6	0.2	1-10	0.2					
2TM150CN	2TM150CN-S	20-150		2-TM15-A-S	2-13		2-15						
2TM200CN	2TM200CN-S	30-200		2-TM20-A-S	3-17		3-20						
2TM300CN	2TM300CN-S	30-300	5	2-TM30-A-S	3-26	0.5	3-30	0.5					
2TM400CN	2TM400CN-S	40-400		2-TM40-A-S	3.5-35		4-40						
2TM500CN	2TM500CN-S	50-500		2-TM50-A-S	4-43		5-50						
2TM600CN	2TM600CN-S	60-600	10	2-TM60-A-S	5-50	1	6-60	1					
2TM750CN	2TM750CN-S	80-750		2-TM75-A-S	7-65		8-75						

Note "S" models are provided with a memory pointer.

◆ Calibration Kit for TME2/TM



* Sold separately. Refer to page 59.

Low Capacity, below 7.5 mN·m, Torque Meter

Accuracy ±2%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [mN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [gf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf·in]		Dimensions [mm]			Weight [kg]	
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.	Overall Length	Width	Height		Chuck Size
5TM1MN	0.2-1	0.05	5-TM10	2-10	0.5	5-TM015Z	0.02-0.15	0.005	122	76.5	59	φ6-φ58	0.3
5TM1.5MN	0.2-1.5		5-TM15	2-15		5-TM020Z	0.04-0.2	0.01					
5TM2.5MN	0.5-2.5	0.1	5-TM25	5-25	1	5-TM035Z	0.05-0.35						
5TM5MN	1-5	0.2	5-TM50	10-50	2	5-TM070Z	0.3-0.7	0.02					
5TM7.5MN	1-7.5		5-TM75	10-75		5-TM1Z	0.2-1	0.05					

- Note**
1. 5TM models are supplied without memory pointer.
 2. When calibrating the 5TM models, ask Tohnichi for assistance.

TCF Fixed Type Torque Sensor

RoHS



CD5

*Display is sold separately.



TCF20N

Voltage Output Fixed

• Requires CD5 to display torque reading

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]	Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]	American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]	Inlet Drive [mm]	Dimensions		Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.		Min.-Max.		Min.-Max.		Height [mm]	Diameter [mm]	
TCF02N	0.02-0.2	TCF1.8	0.18-1.8	TCF1.8I	0.18-1.8	6.35	56	45	0.45
TCF04N	0.04-0.4									0.35-3.5
TCF1N	0.1-1	TCF18	1.8-18	TCF18I	1.8-18	9.5	66	70	0.5
TCF2N	0.2-2									3.5-35
TCF4N	0.4-4	TCF180	18-180	TCF180I	18-180	12.7	100	105	2.5
TCF10N	1-10									9.0-90
TCF20N	2-20	TCF1800	180-1800	TCF150F	15-150	19.0	135	140	6
TCF40N	4-40									30-300
TCF100N	10-100	TCF18000	1800-18000	TCF1500F	150-1500	25.4	180	178	12
TCF200N	20-200									75-750
TCF400N	40-400								
TCF1000N	100-1000								
TCF2000N	200-2000								

Note 1. TCL, calibration kit is optional.
2. Display, CD5, is sold separately.

Standard Accessories Connecting Cable

TCF Optional Accessories



TP18N+TCF20N



DTF5-2+TCF20N



TTF11+ATF18+TCF20N

TP, Test Piece: Torque measurement for power torque tools

Model	Torque Range			Applicable TCF Model	Inlet		Dimensions		Weight [kg]
	S.I. [N·m]	Metric [kgf·cm]	American [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Width Across Flats [mm]	Nominal Size of Screw [mm]	Diameter [mm]	Height [mm]	
	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.						
TP2.5N	0.25-2.5	2.5-25	2-22	TCF02N-TCF4N	8	M4	18	58	0.08
TP18N	1.8-18	18-180	16-160	TCF10N, TCF20N	13	M6	35	83.5	0.27
TP180N	18-180	180-1800	30-130	TCF40N-TCF200N	24		65	148	1.9
TP1800N	180-1800	1800-18000	130-1300	TCF400N-TCF2000N	50		140	297.5	16.8

Note 1. Adapter 4H-3 (#273) is necessary for TCF40N.
2. Adapter 8P-6 (#295) is necessary for TCF400N.

DTF, Drill Chuck: Torque measurement for axial work pieces

Model	Applicable TCF Models	Chuck Size [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Dimensions	
				Diameter [mm]	Height [mm]
DTF5-3	TCF02N-TCF4N	Max. φ5	6.35	33	65
DTF5-2	TCF10N-TCF40N		9.5		61

TTF/ATF, Table and fixture: Ideal for testing torque on bottle caps

Model	Applicable TCF	Chuck Size [mm]	Table Dia. [mm]
TTF	ATF		
TTF7	ATF18-2	φ10-70	φ70
TTF11	ATF18	φ14-110	φ110
TTF19	ATF18-2	φ18-190	φ180
	ATF18		

Note ATF attachment is required to fix TTF table.

TCR Rotary Type Torque Sensor

Voltage Output Rotary RoHS

• Captures directly applied torque
• Requires CD5 to display torque reading



CD5

*Display is sold separately.



TCR18N

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]	Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]	American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]	Allowable Rotation [r.p.m]	Square Drive [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.		Min.-Max.		Min.-Max.					
TCR18N	1.8-18	TCR180	18-180	TCR180-A	16-160	2000	9.5	91	76	0.9
TCR180N	18-180	TCR1800	180-1800	TCR1800-A	13-130					
TCR700N	70-700	TCR7000	700-7000	TCR7000-A	50-500	1000	19.0	118.5	95	2.0
TCR1800N	180-1800	TCR18000	1800-18000	TCR18000-A	130-1300					

Note 1. TCL, calibration kit is optional.
2. Display, CD5, is sold separately.

Standard Accessories Connecting Cable

◆ Calibration Kit for TCF/TCR



* Sold separately. Refer to page 59.



Calibration Kit

◆ Calibration Kit for DOT/DOTE Series

RoHS

Model	Description					Applicable Model
	Calibration Lever	Stand	Reaction Unit	Scale Holder	Wire	
NEW DOTCL-S1	KL-DOTCL36N	KS-DOTCL-S	RU-DOTCL100N	WT0.5	Wire × 2	DOT35N, DOT50N DOTE20N, DOTE360N DOTE20N3-G, DOTE50N3-G DOTE20N4-G, DOTE50N4-G
NEW DOTCL-S2	KL-DOTCL100N					DOT100N DOTE100N DOTE100N3-G DOTE100N4-G
NEW DOTCL-S3	KL-DOTCL200N		RU-DOTCL360N	WT1		DOTE200N DOTE200N3-G DOTE200N4-G
NEW DOTCL-S4	KL-DOTCL360N					DOT300N DOTE360N
NEW DOTCL-L1	KL-DOTCL700N	KS-DOTCL-L	RU-DOTCL700N	WT5	Wire × 2	DOT700N DOTE700N DOTE500N3-G
NEW DOTCL-L2	KL-DOTCL1000N					DOTE1000N DOTE1000N3-G
NEW DOTCL-L3	KL-DOTCL700N		RU-DOTCL1000N4	WT1		DOTE500N4-G
NEW DOTCL-L4	KL-DOTCL1000N					DOTE1000N4-G



DOTCL-S2



TFTCL2000N



TCCTCL-S2

◆ Calibration Kit for TCC2-G

RoHS

Model	Description					Applicable Model
	Calibration Lever	Stand	Reaction Unit	Scale Holder	Wire	
NEW TCCTCL-S1	KL-DOTCL36N KL-DOTCL100N	KS-DOTCL-S	RU-TCC100N2	WT0.1	Wire × 2	TCC100N2-G
NEW TCCTCL-S2	KL-TDCL600CN KL-DOTCL100N			WT1			Wire × 3	TCC100N2-D-G
NEW TCCTCL-L1	KL-TCTCL100N-7 KL-DOTCL700N	KS-DOTCL-L	RU-TCC500N2	WT0.5, WT1 WT5	Wire × 4	TCC500N2-G
NEW TCCTCL-L2	KL-DOTCL700N KL-TCCTCL1000N			RU-TCC1000N2			WT1 WT5	Wire × 2	TCC1000N2-G



TCL200N



TDCL600CN

◆ Calibration Kit for TF

RoHS

Model	Description					Applicable Model
	Calibration Lever	Stand	Reaction Unit	Scale Holder	Wire	
TFTCL200N	KL-DOTCL200N KL-DOTCL36N	KS-TFTCL	Wire × 4	WT0.1 WT1	Wire × 4	TF200N
TFTCL500N	KL-DOTCL36N KL-DOTCL360N			WT0.5, WT1 WT5-TF		TF500N
TFTCL1000N	KL-DOTCL200N KL-DOTCL36N KL-DOTCL1000N		WT0.1 WT1 WT5-TF	TF1000N		
TFTCL2000N	KL-DOTCL36N KL-DOTCL360N KL-DOTCL2100N		WT0.5 WT1 WT5-TF	TF2000N		
TFTCL3000N	KL-DOTCL360N KL-TCL2100N KL-TCL3000N		WT1 WT5-TF	TF3000N		



2TMTCL



ATGTCL24CN

◆ Calibration Kit for TDT3-G

RoHS

Model	Description	Applicable Model
TDTCL60CN	Calibration Lever × 1, Wire × 1, Calibration Roller × 1, Scale Pan (100g) × 1, Scale Holder (1kg) × 1,	TDT60CN3-G
TDTCL600CN	Calibration Lever × 1, Wire × 1, Calibration Roller × 1, Scale Pan (100g) × 1, Scale Holder (1kg) × 1,	TDT600CN3-G

◆ Calibration Kit for TME2/TM

RoHS

Model	Description	Applicable Model
2TMTCL	Wire × 1, Roller × 1, Frame × 1, Bolt × 2, Scale Holder (1kg) × 1, Scale Pan (100g) × 1	2TM/2TME2
3TMTCL	Wire × 1, Roller × 1, Frame × 1, Bolt × 2, Scale Pan (5g × 1, 100g × 1)	3TM/4TM/3TME2

◆ Calibration Kit for LC3-G/ST3-G/TCF/TCR

RoHS

Model	Description	Applicable Model
TCL50N	Calibration Lever, Wire, Scale Holder (1kg), Scale Pan (100g)	TCF10N-TCF40N, TCR18N LC20N3-G, ST10N3-G-ST50N3-1/2-G
TCL200N	Calibration Lever, Wire, Scale Holder (1kg)	TCF100N-TCF200N, TCR180N LC200N3-G, ST100N3-G-ST200N3-G
TCL800N	Calibration Lever, Wire, Scale Holder (10kg)	TCF400N, TCR700N, ST500N3-G
TCL1000N	Calibration Lever, Wire, Scale Holder (5kg)	TCF1000N, ST1000N3-G, LC1000N3-G
TCL2000N	Calibration Lever, Wire, Scale Holder (10kg)	TCF2000N, TCR1800N, LC1400N3-G

Note 1. TCL1000N and TCL2000N are supplied upon request.
2. #271 is required when calibrating ST10N2-G.

Tohnichi Standard for Calibration Lever and Weight

Length : +/- 1/1000

Weight 100 g: ≤ +/-1/1000

100g > 5 times of JIS M3 grade weight

◆ Calibration Kit for ATG/BTG/ATGE-G/BTGE-G

RoHS

Model	Description	Applicable Model
ATGTCL24CN	Main Unit, Calibration Pulley × 2, Wire × 2, Scale Pan (5g, 100g)	ATG/ATGE-G
BTGTCL150CN	Main Unit, Calibration Pulley × 2, Wire × 3, Scale Pan (5g, 100g)	BTG/BTGE-G

Note 1. Adapter (#807) is required when calibrating BTGE-G models.
2. Adapter (#806) is required when calibrating ATGE-G models.

◆ Weight

RoHS

Model	Weight
WP-TCL5	5kg
WP-TCL2	2kg
WP-TCL1	1kg
WS-TCL2	Weight Set (2kg)

Note 1. Weights are sold separately.
2. Calibration certificates for weights are available upon request for a fee.
3. If there is no request for calibration, serial number will not be stamped.

Calibration Kit

◆ Comparison Table of Calibration Stands Component Units.

From the newly released Calibration kit, reviewed the product composition to make it easy to select only necessary parts. Consult to Tohnichi for selection of Calibration Kit.

Group	Calibration Stand	Applicable Model		Calibration Stand													Special Attachment																					
		S.I. model	Metric, Multi Unit Model	Spirit Level	Clamp Knob	Adjust Nut	Calibration Frame	Stand Weight	Nut	Adjustment Foot	Adjustment Tool A AD-DOTCL-A	Adjustment Tool B 10mm AD-DOTCL-B	Adjustment Tool C 40mm AD-DOTCL-C	Adjusting Tool D 113mm AD-TCCTCL2	Joint Rod A 380mm JR-DOTCL-A	Joint Rod B 480mm JR-DOTCL-B	Joint Rod C 180mm JR-DOTCL-C	Calibration Adapter KA-TCCTCL2	Calibration Parts P-TCCTCL100N-D	Joint Rod for TCC JR-TCCTCL2																		
DOTCL-S1	KS-DOTCL-S	DOT35N	350DOT																																			
		DOT50N	500DOT																																			
		DOTE20N	200DOE2																																			
		DOTE36N	360DOE2																																			
		DOTE20N3	DOE20N3-G																																			
		DOTE50N3	DOE50N3-G																																			
DOTE20N4		DOE20N4-G																																				
DOTE50N4		DOE50N4-G																																				
DOTCL-S2		DOT100N	1000DOT																																			
		DOE100N	1000DOE2																																			
		DOE100N3	DOE100N3-G																																			
		DOE100N4	DOE100N4-G																																			
DOTCL-S3	DOE200N	2000DOE2																																				
	DOE200N3	DOE200N3-G																																				
	DOE200N4	DOE200N4-G																																				
DOTCL-S4	DOT300N	3000DOT																																				
	DOT360N	3600DOT2																																				
TCCTCL-S1	TCC100N2	TCC100N2-G																																				
TCCTCL-S2	TCC100N2-D	TCC100N2-D-G																																				
DOTCL-L1	KS-DOTCL-L	DOT700N	7000DOT																																			
		DOE700N	7000DOE2																																			
		DOE500N3	DOE500N3-G																																			
DOTCL-L2		DOE1000N	10000DOE2																																			
		DOE1000N3	DOE1000N3-G																																			
DOTCL-L3		DOE500N4	DOE500N4-G																																			
		DOE1000N4	DOE1000N4-G																																			
TCCTCL-L1		TCC500N2	TCC500N2-G																																			
		TCC1000N2	TCC1000N2-G																																			
Previous KS-DOTCL Component																																						

Note

- Refer to above table and page 59 for required units when additionally purchase a calibration unit.
- Confirm the component of your DOTCL/TCCTCL and if you need, purchase the parts of Calibration Stand, Special Attachment, Lever and Reaction Unit for Calibrating tester.
- The previous "KS-DOTCL" is one of the components of the previous calibration kits model DOTCL36N/100N/200N/360N/700N/1000N.
- For TCC previous models, contact to Tohnichi.

Example of Combination

Calibrate DOTE1000N4-G with previous KS-DOTCL : Required an Adjusting Rod D 113mm "AD-TCCTCL2", and Calibration Lever and Reaction Unit of DOTE1000N4-G and weights.
 Calibrate DOTE500N4-G with DOTCL-S2 : Required an Adjusting Rod 113mm "AD-TCCTCL2", Joint Rod C 180mm "JR-DOTCL-C", and Calibration Lever and Reaction Unit of DOTE500N4-G and weights.



BTM/ B-BTM

Bolt Tension Meter **Dial Indicating** **Hydraulic** **Bourdon Type**

- Bourdon type hydraulic bolt tension meter
- Measure bolt tension to determine optimal torque

Accuracy ±3%



BTM400K



B-BTM13K

S.I. Model	Axial Tension Range [kN]		Metric Model	Axial Tension Range [ton]		American Model	Axial Tension Range [lbf]		Applicable Nominal Diameter of Bolts (Minimum Length) [mm]	Dimensions			Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Overall Length [mm]	Overall Thickness [mm]	Overall Height [mm]	
BTM400K	100-400	5	40BTM-2	10-40	0.5	40BTM-2-A	23000-90000	1000	Hexagon Bolt M16 (70), M20 (75) M22 (80), M24 (85) Torsia Bolt M16 (65), M20 (70) M22 (75), M24 (80)	260	64	280	12.6
B-BTM13K	1.2-13	0.2	1.3B-BTM	0.12-1.3	0.02	1.3B-BTM-A	300-2800	50	Standard Bolt M5 (20), M6 (21) M7 (22), M8 (23)	106	78	217	7.7
B-BTM40K	4-40	0.5	4B-BTM	0.4-4	0.05	4B-BTM-A	1000-9000	100	Standard Bolt M10 (29), M12 (31) M14 (32)	134	82	241	9.8
B-BTM130K	12-130	2	13B-BTM	1.2-13	0.2	13B-BTM-A	3000-28000	500	Standard Bolt M16 (41), M18 (43) M20 (44), M24 (47)	186	106	287	17.5
B-BTM400K	40-400	5	40B-BTM	4-40	0.5	40B-BTM-A	1000-90000	1000	Standard Bolt M27 (72), M30 (74) M36 (79), M42 (84)	280	126	369	31.0

Note 1. BTM400K comes with a plate and bushing for torsia bolt M20 and M22. Other size are optional.
2. "Hexagon Bolt" in the above list stands for the high-tensile hexagon bolt for friction bonding.

Standard Accessories Plate, Bushing, Spanner for plate, Bolt for plate, Storage Case, Calibration Certificate

BTM Optional Accessories

Bushing for Hexagon Bolt

Part #	Applicable Nominal Diameter of Bolts
650	M16
651	M20
652	M22
653	M24

Bushing for Torsia Bolt

Part #	Applicable Nominal Diameter of Bolts
665	M16
666	M20
667	M22
668	M24

Plate for Torsia Bolt/Hexagon Bolt

Part #	Applicable Nominal Diameter of Bolts
669	M16
670	M20
671	M22
672	M24

Fcon Bolt Tension Stabilization

RoHS

- Creates consistent bolt tension
- Applied to fasteners and nuts
- Acquisition of patent in EU.

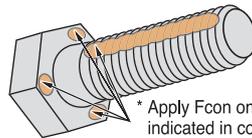


Fcon

Model
Fcon

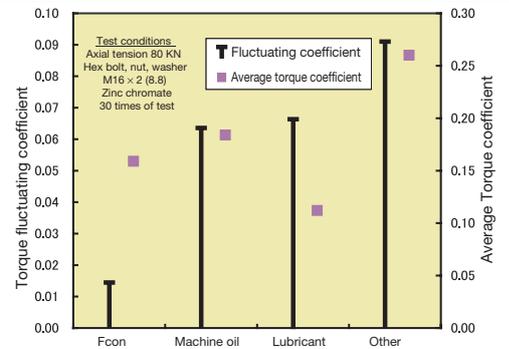
Sales Unit: 10pcs/case
Content: 90g/bottle

How to apply Fcon on the bolt (in case of M10 bolt)
Follow the illustration below. Apply some along the screw thread (2 mm width more or less), and on the bearing surface at 3 different spots evenly. Use appropriate amount depending on the size of the bolt.



* Apply Fcon on part indicated in color.

Axial Tension Stability Characteristics

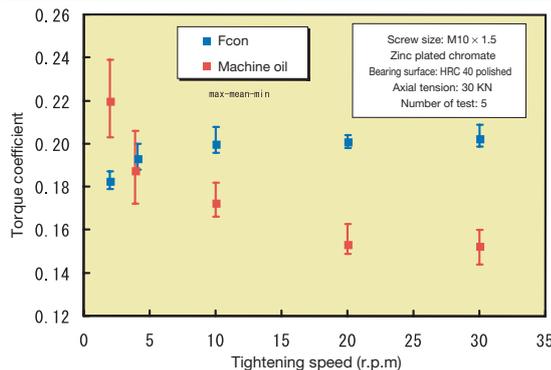


Characteristic of axial tension stabilization

Torque coefficient calculated by formula $K = t/(d \times f)$
T = tightening torque, d = nominal size of screw, F = axial tension

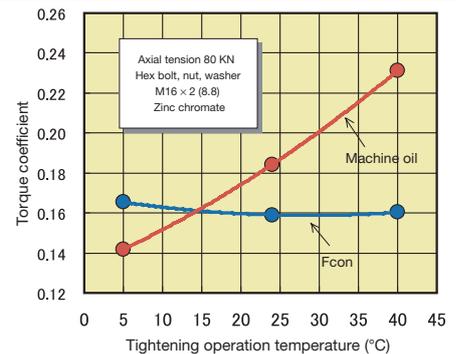
Torque fluctuating coefficient = torque coefficient standard deviation/average torque coefficient

Influence of Tightening Speed



Influence of tightening speed on torque coefficient

Influence of Temperature



Influence of temperature on torque coefficient

TT2000

Ultrasonic Tension Meter



TT2000

Digital Direct Reading

- Non-destructive axial bolt tension tester
- Input information regarding fastener & materials
- Sound wave lengths are measured and compared.

Model
TT2000
TT2000C
TT2000M

TT2000 Specifications

Measuring Range	5-10,000mm (Steel material)
Applicable Length of Bolt	50-9,000mm
Applicable Nominal Diameter of Bolt	φ6mm dia or more (Applicable for less than φ6mm dia. with an optional sensor)
Ultrasonic Wave Frequency	0.5-15 MHz
Time Axis Resolution	5ns
Result of Measurement	Bolt initial length (mm), Stress (Mpa), Elongation (mm), Propagation rate (μs)
Measuring Resolution	Depends on bolt diameter and length [Ex.] Based on the first echo measurement (steel material) Bolt diameter φ10, Bolt tightening length 50mm ± approx. 1.47kN Bolt diameter φ20, Bolt tightening length 100mm ± approx. 2.94kN
Memory Capacity of Data	2,000pcs. or time pass measurement 300 items (Max. 50 kinds of different bolts can be registered)
Bolt Temperature Correction	Manual input by key, Auto temperature input *1
Display	Color TFT6.4 type (640 × 480dots)
External Output	8 bits serial interface (RS232C) *2 Composite output (NTSC), Alarm output (photo coupler), Encoder input *3
Power Supply	AC85-130V, AC185-265V (50/60Hz) or DC12V *4
Optional Battery	Portable: 2.5h use for 1.5h Charge Built-in case: 8h use for 4.5h charge
Operating Temperature	0-45 °C
Dimensions	Body: H160 × W246 × D60mm Body + Built-in battery: H160 × W246 × D246mm
Weight	Body: 1.2kg Body + built-in battery: 4.9kg

- Note**
1. Optional thermometer can be connected to TT2000C and TT2000M for auto temperature adjustment. Input temperature range is from -40°C to 200°C. Measurement over 60°C requires a sensor specially designed for high temperature.
 2. RS232C connector is available only with TT2000C and TT2000M.
 3. Composite output, alarm output and encoder input are available only when using a multi connector box (TT2000M) or optional built-in battery case.
 4. DC12V can be used only when using the optional portable battery or the built-in battery case.
 5. Certificate of calibration is available on request, charged option.



TT2000 Optional Accessories

Model Name
RS232C Junction Cable A
Portable Battery Cable
RS232C Junction Cable B
Battery Built-in Body
Handy Type Cover
Portable Type Cover
TT2000 Carrying Case
Portable Battery Pack
Light Shielding Hood
Carrying Case for Body with Battery Built-in Body

Axial Tension Calibrator

Model
AFC-20G



AFC-20G

Ultrasonic Sensor

Part #	Name	Applicable Bolts
607	5C6.4N	More than M8, L1<approx.50cm
608	5C12.7N	More than M14, L1<approx.2m

- Note**
1. L1 is standard bolt length with material in SCM, S-C, SS for ultrasonic wave reflection measurement n=1.
 2. Ultrasonic wave sensor is consisting of 3 parts. Sensor, Magnet Holder and Bolt Holder.
 3. Standard 5C6.4N does not include bolt holder.
 4. 5C6.4N=[5: Frequency (MHZ)]
[C: Oscillator Material (C: piezoelectric ceramics)]
[6.4: Oscillator Diameter, mm]
[N: Perpendicular (Normal)]

Features of ultrasonic wave sensor

1. The magnetic holder provides stabilized force through the sensor, which provides high repeatability measurement.
2. The bolt holder gives same position of the sensor to support more accurate measurement.

CD5

Compact Display



CD5



- Digital
- Sensor Contacts
- Direct Reading
- Comparator
- Judgment

- Digital display for Tohnichi's torque sensor, strain gauge, products
- Adapted to the Black Mask LCD making 3 different colored displays
- OK or NG judgment capability with upper or lower limit setting function

Model
CD5

CD5 Optional Accessories

Printer

Model
EPP16M3

Data Filing System

Model	Media
DFS	CD-ROM

Connecting Cable (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model	Plug
383	CD5 - PC, EPP16M3	D-SUB 9 Pin Female

CD5 Specifications

Display	Negative type liquid crystal
Resolution	±1/5000 (±1.0 to ±3.0mV/V) ±1/2000 (±0.5 to ±1.0mV/V) 1/2000 (+0.1 to +3.0mV/V)
Input Voltage	±3.0mV/V
Accuracy	Nonlinearity ±0.05% F.S. Zero point drift ±0.1µV/°C (TYP.) Gain drift ±0.01%/°C (TYP.)
Calibration Methods	Equivalent input calibration Calibration by actual weight Calibration using sensor-equipped torque wrench
Data Memory	1000 readings
External Input	RESET/COMP/CLEAR/CHSW
Communication	RS232C compliant, Analog output, HI, OK, LO relay output
Power	AC100-240V±10%
Operating Temperature	0-40 °C
Dimension	150W × 190D × 94H
Weight	approx. 1.8 kg

R-DT999

Data Tank

- Auxiliary
- Infrared Input
- RS232C Data Output

- Infrared data collector for torque equipment
- 999 data storage
- External keypad setup functions



R-DT999

Model
R-DT999

R-DT999 Optional Accessories

Printer

Model
EPP16M3

Data Filing System

Model	Media
DFS	CD-ROM

R-DT999 Specifications

Data Input	Infrared data input (Tohnichi format only)
Display	6 digits, 14segments LCD 4 digits, 7segments LCD 4 digits, 7segments LED
Applicable Model	CEM3-G, CEM2, ST, ST2, STC, CTA, CTB
Data Output	RS232C compliance, USB connector serial output (*USB 1.1)
Power	DC5V 2A
Dimensions	W80 × D125 × H32mm
Standard Accessories	AC adapter (100-240V±10%)
Operating Temperature	0-40 °C
Weight	205g (body only)

Connecting Cable (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model	Plug
575	R-DT999 - PC, EPP16M3	D-SUB 9 Pin Female
584	R-DT999 - PC	USB A Type

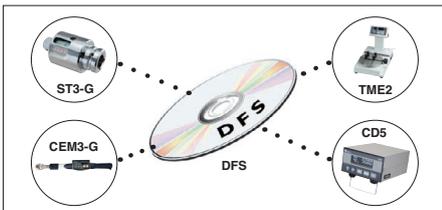
Note Contact Tohnichi for other types of connector shapes.

DFS

Data Filing System/

- Auxiliary
- CD

- Data processing software
- Statistics, Standard deviation, Cp values, Charts



Maximum value, minimum value, data range, mean value, standard deviation and Cp value are calculated to make a histogram on the display.

Model
DFS

Connecting Cable to PC (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model	Plug
575	CEM3-G, CTA2-G, CTB2-G, R-DT999 - PC, EPP16M3	D-SUB 9 Pin Female
584	CEM3-G, CTA2-G, CTB2-G, R-DT999 - PC	USB A Type
383	DOT3-G, LC3-G, TME2, TDT3-G - PC, EPP16M3	D-SUB 9 Pin Female
384	ST3-G, ATGE-G, BTGE-G - PC	USB A Type

Note Contact Tohnichi for other types of connector shapes.

EPP16M3 Printer



EPP16M3

Auxiliary **RS232C Data Input**

RoHS

- Printer for digital torque equipment
- Terminal Line Dot printing

EPP16M3 Specifications

Printed Method	Thermal Line Dot
Total Dot	384 dots
Dots per inch	203 dpi (8dot/mm)
Printing Capacity	32
Number of Dots for Character	12 × 24
Character Size	1.5 × 3.0 mm
Paper Width/Print Span	58 / 48 mm
Thermal Paper Outer Diameter	φ50 mm
Max Printing Speed	80 mm/sec.
Power AC	100 - 240V ± 10% 50/60Hz
Operating Temperature	0 ~ 40 °C
Humidity [%RH]	Under 85 (No condensation)
Weight	approx. 0.27 kg

Model	EPP16M3
-------	---------

EPP16M3 Optional Accessories

Roll Paper

Part #	Description
1408	Roll Paper

Connecting Cable

Part #	Applicable Model	Plug
383	NOTE3-G/LC2-LC3-G/CD5/TDT2/TDT3-G/TME2	D-SUB 9 Pin Female
561	LC/TDT/CD42/TCC	
575	CEM3-G/CEM3-P/CTA2-G/R-DT999/CTB2-G	
579	CTA/CTB	

DECA 10:1 Ratio Torque Multiplier



DECA900N

Universal Arm

Auxiliary **Straight** **Rotary**

RoHS

- Multiplied torque output increases by 10 times
- Ideal for applying high torque values with less force

Model	Output Torque			Torque Ratio	Dimension [mm]				Weight [kg]	Applicable Universal Arm
	[N·m]		[kgf·m]		Overall Length	Dia.	Output Sq. Drive	Input Sq. Drive		
	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.							
DECA450N	90-450	9-45	65-325	10:1	195	52	19.0	9.5	2	UA450N
DECA900N	180-900	18-90	130-650		541	63	25.4	12.7	3.4	UA900N
DECA1800N	360-1800	36-180	260-1300		270	78			5.7	UA1800N
DECA3000N	600-3000	60-300	434-2170		324	95	31.75		10	UA3000N
DECA4500N	900-4500	90-450	650-3250		367	110	38.1	19.0	12.5	UA4500N
DECA9000N	1800-9000	180-900	1300-6500		464	140	50.8		34	UA9000N
DECA18000N	3600-18000	360-1800	2600-13000		540	172	63.5	25.4	60	UA18000N

- Note
1. Universal Arm is optional.
 2. DECA9000N and DECA18000N are supplied on request.
- Standard Accessories
1. Metal Case (for DECA450N-DECA900N only)
 2. Portable Handle (for DECA4500N-DECA9000N only)
 3. Metal Case Caster (for DECA18000N only)

AP2/DECA Optional Accessories



SA

UA

SA Shell Arm

• Light weight reaction arm

RoHS

Model	Standard Socket Length [mm]	Max. Torque [N·m]
SA400N	50	400
SA700N	62	700
SA1200N	62	1200

UA Universal Arm

• Heavy duty reaction arm

RoHS

Model	Max. Torque [N·m]	Weight [kg]
UA450N	450	1.2
UA900N	900	2.6
UA1800N	1800	4
UA3000N	3000	7.2
UA4500N	4500	10.9
UA9000N	9000	18
UA18000N	18000	30

Note UA4500N/9000N/18000N are supplied on request.

Adapter for Torque Wrench Tester



Down Adapter



Ratchet Adapter

DA Down Adapter for Torque Wrench Testers

• Compact adapter to reduce the size of square drive

RoHS

Model	Part #	Dimensions [mm]				Capacity [N·m]	Weight [g]
		Square Drive (Male)	Square Drive (Female)	Height	Outside Dia.		
DA3-2	296	9.5	6.35	12	13	14	5
DA4-3	297	12.7	9.5	15	18	70	11
DA6-4	298	19.0	12.7	19	28	220	34
DA8-6	299	25.4	19.0	26	35	750	66
DA12-8	300	38.1	25.4	44	55	2100	320

RA2 Ratchet Adapter for Torque Wrench Testers

• Rotates wrench to proper testing position on tester
• Gear action 3.75

RoHS

Model	Dimensions [mm]				Capacity [N·m]	Weight [kg]
	Sq. Drive (Male)	Sq. Drive (Female)	Height	Outside Dia.		
RA3mk2	9.5	9.5	37.3	55	70	0.28
RA4mk2	12.7	12.7	52.5	70	220	0.6
RA6mk2	19	19	69.3	115	850	2.3
RA8mk2	25.4	25.4	92.8	161	2100	6.3
RA12	38.1	38.1	111	234	3000	12.6

EVERTORQUE

Lubricant for repair

RoHS



- For repairs of torque wrenches and torque screwdrivers

Model	Part #
EVERTORQUE	830

Evertorque Application List

	Applicable Model	Applicable Part
Click Type Torque Wrench	QL/QLE/CLE/PQL/PCL/YCL	Thrusting; Steel Ball, Scale Piece, Adjusting Screw; Thread
	WQL	Thrusting; Steel Ball, Scale Piece, Adjusting Screw; Thread, Knob, Protector; Joint
	MPQL	Thrusting; Steel Ball, Scale Piece, Adjusting Screw; Thread, Ratchet, Marker Pipe; Joint
Click Type Torque Screwdriver	RTD, RNTD	Main Shaft, Toggle Sheet; Serration
	RTD, LTD, BMLD	Case, Adjusting Piece; Serration
Semi-Automatic Airtork	A/AC	Thrusting; Steel Ball, Scale Piece, Adjusting Screw; Thread
Fully-Automatic Airtork	AP, AS	Reduction Clutch; Clutch
Multiple Unit	MC, ME, DCME	



Torque Settings for Torque Screwdrivers

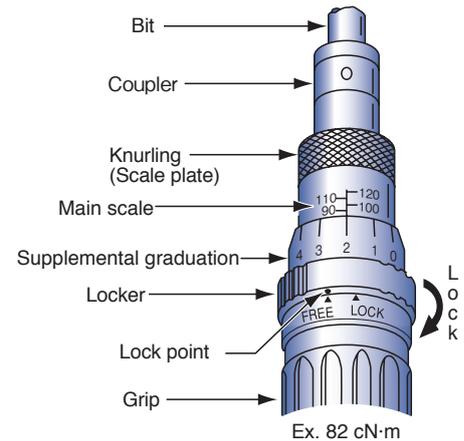
■ LTD, RTD, MLD

Method of setting torque, Adjustable type:

1. Turn the locker of the main unit clockwise to release the lock.
2. Holding the main scale knurling part with the fingers of your right hand, turn the grip with the fingers of your left hand to set the torque value.

* Setting the torque set values:

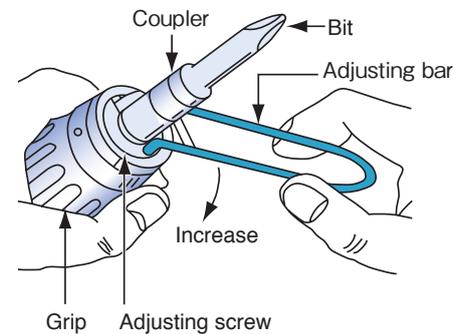
- (1) Turn the grip to match the top end of the supplemental graduation with the main scale.
- (2) Match the supplemental graduation line with the main scale vertical line (See the figure below).
3. After setting the torque, turn the main unit locker counterclockwise to lock it.



■ NTD, RNTD

Method of setting torque, Preset type:

1. Holding the grip with your left hand, insert the adjusting tool bar into the grooves of the adjustment screw and turn to adjust. Turn clockwise to increase the torque value.
2. Insert with the exclusive bit into the loading device of the Torque Driver Tester (TDT) and fix it.
3. Turn the loading device clockwise to measure the torque value.
4. Continue to repeat procedures 1-3 until the torque is matched.



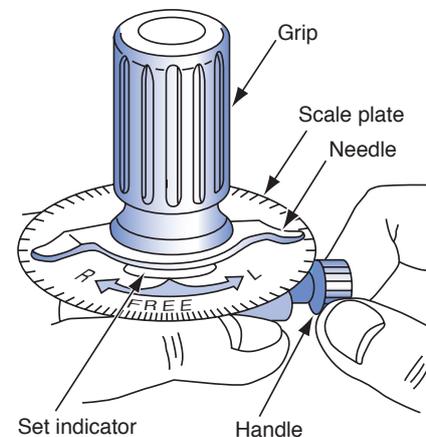
■ FTD50-400CN

Method of preloading the FTD

The preload function is a function that uses the handle to apply a preloading torque close to that of the measuring point to minimize the twisting angle during measurement.

In the FTD series torque screwdrivers, a preload function is provided to prevent your wrist from becoming strained and the torque scale from becoming difficult to read when operating close to the maximum torque.

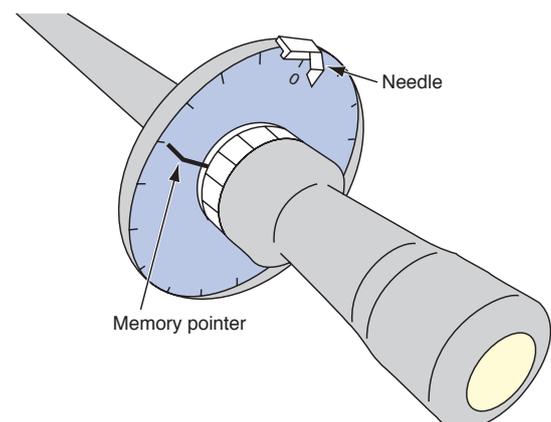
1. Holding the FTD screwdriver with your left hand, turn the preload handle in the counterclockwise direction using the fingers of your right hand (in case of clockwise measuring).
2. After some slipping turns, the needle will begin to move, and it will be easy to set an optional torque value.
3. If you do not wish to use the preload function, turn the preload handle until there is no tension and the central set indicator (red mark) points to the FREE mark.



■ FTD-S

Method of setting the FTD-S indicator and memory pointer

1. Make sure the indicator is pointing to zero by matching the scale. If not, adjust to zero by lightly pushing down on the scale and rotating it.
2. Turn the memory pointer in the direction opposite to the measuring direction until it matches the main indicator.
3. Carry out torque measurement or torque tightening.

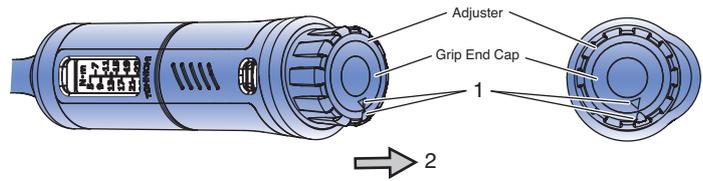


Torque Settings for Torque Wrenches

■ Adjustable type

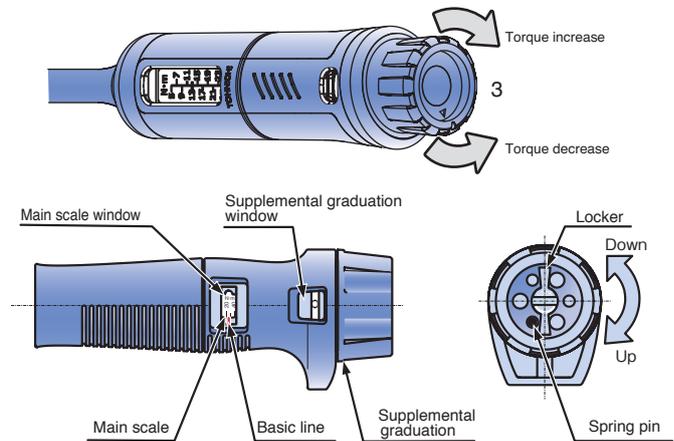
● QL, QL5/CL, CL5

1. Turn the adjuster and match up the ▲mark of the adjuster and ▼mark of grip-end cap.
2. Pull the adjuster.
3. Pull the adjuster and turn it to set a torque.



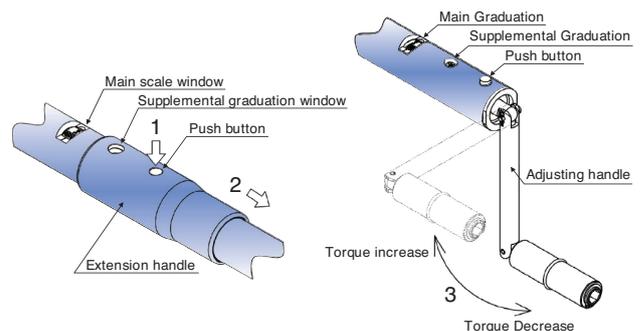
● QL, CL, YCL, A, etc.

1. Release the locker and turn it counterclockwise.
2. Set the torque by turning the supplemental graduation, confirming the value of the main scale.
3. Turn the locker clockwise to lock it. Change the locker pin location if the pin is contacted when locking.



● QLE2, CLE2, DQLE2, and PHLE2

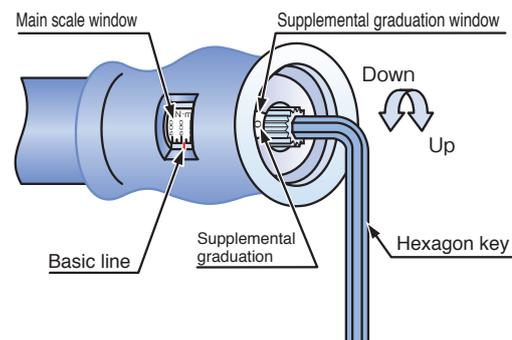
1. Press the push button
2. Remove the extension handle
3. Turning the adjusting handle clockwise to increase the set torque and counterclockwise to reduce it.



■ Pre-lock and preset types

● PQL, PCL, AC2, QSP3, etc.

1. Insert the provided hexagon key into the adjusting hexagonal hole.
2. Turn the hexagon key to set the torque, confirming the value on the main scale and supplemental graduation.
3. No locking mechanism is needed for PQL models (An adjusting tool for QSP3 is optional).

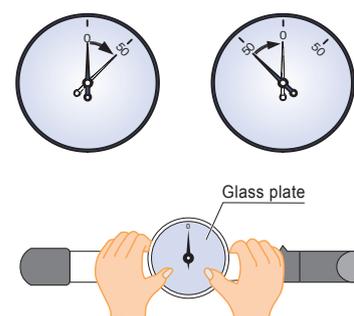


Model	Adjusting hexagon hole mm size across flats
PQL6N4-PQL25N	2.5
PQL50N-200N4	4
AC25N2-100N2	

■ Dial Indication types

● DB, CDB, T

1. For measurement
The scale on the dial gauge can be rotated. Press the dial case from above and turn the pointer to correctly match "0".
2. Presetting exclusively for tightening
Alternatively, the desired torque can be preset on the dial beforehand and then the bolt can be tightened until the pointer shows "0".



Torque Conversion List

kgf · cm ▶ N · m
 1 kgf · cm = 0.0980665 N · m
 1 kgf · m = 9.80665 N · m

N · m ▶ kgf · cm
 1 N · m = 10.1972 kgf · cm
 1 N · m = 0.101972 kgf · m

Technical Data

kgf·cm	N·m									
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	0.981	1.08	1.18	1.27	1.37	1.47	1.57	1.67	1.77	1.86
20	1.96	2.06	2.16	2.26	2.35	2.45	2.55	2.65	2.75	2.84
30	2.94	3.04	3.14	3.24	3.33	3.43	3.53	3.63	3.73	3.82
40	3.92	4.02	4.12	4.22	4.31	4.41	4.51	4.61	4.71	4.81
50	4.90	5.00	5.10	5.20	5.30	5.39	5.49	5.59	5.69	5.79
60	5.88	5.98	6.08	6.18	6.28	6.37	6.47	6.57	6.67	6.77
70	6.86	6.96	7.06	7.16	7.26	7.35	7.45	7.55	7.65	7.75
80	7.85	7.94	8.04	8.14	8.24	8.34	8.43	8.53	8.63	8.73
90	8.83	8.92	9.02	9.12	9.22	9.32	9.41	9.51	9.61	9.71
100	9.81	9.90	10.0	10.1	10.2	10.3	10.4	10.5	10.6	10.7

N·m	kgf·cm									
	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9
1	10.2	11.2	12.2	13.3	14.3	15.3	16.3	17.3	18.4	19.4
2	20.4	21.4	22.4	23.5	24.5	25.5	26.5	27.5	28.6	29.6
3	30.6	31.6	32.6	33.7	34.7	35.7	36.7	37.7	38.7	39.8
4	40.8	41.8	42.8	43.8	44.9	45.9	46.9	47.9	48.9	50.0
5	51.0	52.0	53.0	54.0	55.1	56.1	57.1	58.1	59.1	60.2
6	61.2	62.2	63.2	64.2	65.3	66.3	67.3	68.3	69.3	70.4
7	71.4	72.4	73.4	74.4	75.5	76.5	77.5	78.5	79.5	80.6
8	81.6	82.6	83.6	84.6	85.7	86.7	87.7	88.7	89.7	90.8
9	91.8	92.8	93.8	94.8	95.9	96.9	97.9	98.9	99.9	101
10	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111

kgf·cm	N·m									
	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
100	9.81	10.8	11.8	12.7	13.7	14.7	15.7	16.7	17.7	18.6
200	19.6	20.6	21.6	22.6	23.5	24.5	25.5	26.5	27.5	28.4
300	29.4	30.4	31.4	32.4	33.3	34.3	35.3	36.3	37.3	38.2
400	39.2	40.2	41.2	42.2	43.1	44.1	45.1	46.1	47.1	48.1
500	49.0	50.0	51.0	52.0	53.0	53.9	54.9	55.9	56.9	57.9
600	58.8	59.8	60.8	61.8	62.8	63.7	64.7	65.7	66.7	67.7
700	68.6	69.6	70.6	71.6	72.6	73.5	74.5	75.5	76.5	77.5
800	78.5	79.4	80.4	81.4	82.4	83.4	84.3	85.3	86.3	87.3
900	88.3	89.2	90.2	91.2	92.2	93.2	94.1	95.1	96.1	97.1
1000	98.1	99.0	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107

N·m	kgf·m									
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	1.02	1.12	1.22	1.33	1.43	1.53	1.63	1.73	1.84	1.94
20	2.04	2.14	2.24	2.35	2.45	2.55	2.65	2.75	2.86	2.96
30	3.06	3.16	3.26	3.37	3.47	3.57	3.67	3.77	3.87	3.98
40	4.08	4.18	4.28	4.38	4.49	4.59	4.69	4.79	4.89	5.00
50	5.10	5.20	5.30	5.40	5.51	5.61	5.71	5.81	5.91	6.02
60	6.12	6.22	6.32	6.42	6.53	6.63	6.73	6.83	6.93	7.04
70	7.14	7.24	7.34	7.44	7.55	7.65	7.75	7.85	7.95	8.06
80	8.16	8.26	8.36	8.46	8.57	8.67	8.77	8.87	8.97	9.08
90	9.18	9.28	9.38	9.48	9.59	9.69	9.79	9.89	9.99	10.1
100	10.2	10.3	10.4	10.5	10.6	10.7	10.8	10.9	11.0	11.1

kgf·m	N·m									
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	98.1	108	118	127	137	147	157	167	177	186
20	196	206	216	226	235	245	255	265	275	284
30	294	304	314	324	333	343	353	363	373	382
40	392	402	412	422	431	441	451	461	471	481
50	490	500	510	520	530	539	549	559	569	579
60	588	598	608	618	628	637	647	657	667	677
70	686	696	706	716	726	735	745	755	765	775
80	785	794	804	814	824	834	843	853	863	873
90	883	892	902	912	922	932	941	951	961	971
100	981	990	1000	1010	1020	1030	1040	1050	1060	1070

N·m	kgf·m									
	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
100	10.2	11.2	12.2	13.3	14.3	15.3	16.3	17.3	18.4	19.4
200	20.4	21.4	22.4	23.5	24.5	25.5	26.5	27.5	28.6	29.6
300	30.6	31.6	32.6	33.7	34.7	35.7	36.7	37.7	38.7	39.8
400	40.8	41.8	42.8	43.8	44.9	45.9	46.9	47.9	48.9	50.0
500	51.0	52.0	53.0	54.0	55.1	56.1	57.1	58.1	59.1	60.2
600	61.2	62.2	63.2	64.2	65.3	66.3	67.3	68.3	69.3	70.4
700	71.4	72.4	73.4	74.4	75.5	76.5	77.5	78.5	79.5	80.6
800	81.6	82.6	83.6	84.6	85.7	86.7	87.7	88.7	89.7	90.8
900	91.8	92.8	93.8	94.8	95.9	96.9	97.9	98.9	99.9	101
1000	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111

■ Unit of Torque and Conversion Values

	S.I. unit system			Metric unit system			American unit system		
	mN·m	cN·m	N·m	gf·cm	kgf·cm	kgf·m	ozf·in	lbf·in	lbf·ft
1 mN·m =	1	0.10	0.001	10.2	0.0102	0.000102	0.142	0.00885	0.000738
1 cN·m =	10	1	0.01	102	0.102	0.0102	1.42	0.0885	0.00738
1 N·m =	1000	100	1	10200	10.2	0.102	142	8.85	0.738
1 gf·cm =	0.0981	0.00981	0.0000981	1	0.001	0.00001	0.0139	0.000868	0.0000723
1 kgf·cm =	98.1	9.81	0.0981	1000	1	0.01	13.9	0.868	0.0723
1 kgf·m =	9810	981	9.81	100000	100	1	1390	86.8	7.23
1 ozf·in =	7.06	0.706	0.00706	72.0	0.072	0.00072	1	0.0625	0.00521
1 lbf·in =	113	11.3	0.113	1150	1.15	0.0115	16	1	0.0833
1 lbf·ft =	1360	136	1.36	13800	13.8	0.138	192	12	1
Country/Region	Japan, China, Europe			Asia			U.S.A., Aircraft industry		

1 [N·m] = 10.1972 [kgf·cm] ≈ 10.20 [kgf·cm] 1 [kgf·cm] = 0.0980665 [N·m] ≈ 0.0981 [N·m]

Conversion example: T = 25.0 [kgf·cm] = 25.0 × 0.0980665 = 2.4516625 [N·m] ≈ 2.45 [N·m]

■ JCSS/Japan Calibration Service System

Tohnichi Mfg. Co. Ltd's torque standards calibration laboratory is now an authorized calibration service provider of JCSS/Japan Calibration Service System under Japanese measurement law. Registration number: JCSS0281
 Based on this, Tohnichi has launched a JCSS calibration service for DOTE3-G torque wrench testers from 10 N·m to 1000 N·m as a validated JCSS system and an uncertainty certificate service for outside of the above stated torque range.
 Tohnichi issued JCSS calibration certificate is recognized internationally based on MRA/Mutual Recognition Arrangement of ILAC/International Laboratory Accreditation Cooperation and APLAC/Asia Pacific Laboratory Accreditation Cooperation by IAJapan/International Accreditation Japan.

Standard Tightening Torque

Standard Tightening Torque [N·m]				Reference value
Nominal diameter	T [N·m]	0.5T series [N·m]	1.8T series [N·m]	2.4T series [N·m]
M1	0.0195	0.0098	0.035	0.047
(M1.1)	0.027	0.0135	0.049	0.065
M1.2	0.037	0.0185	0.066	0.088
(M1.4)	0.058	0.029	0.104	0.140
M1.6	0.086	0.043	0.156	0.206
(M1.8)	0.128	0.064	0.23	0.305
M2	0.176	0.088	0.315	0.42
(M2.2)	0.23	0.116	0.41	0.55
M2.5	0.36	0.18	0.65	0.86
M3	0.63	0.315	1.14	1.50
(M3.5)	1	0.5	1.8	2.40
M4	1.5	0.75	2.7	3.6
(M4.5)	2.15	1.08	3.9	5.2
M5	3	1.5	5.4	7.2
M6	5.2	2.6	9.2	12.2
(M7)	8.4	4.2	15	20.0
M8	12.5	6.2	22	29.5
M10	24.5	12.5	44	59
M12	42	21	76	100
(M14)	68	34	122	166
M16	106	53	190	255
M18	146	73	270	350
M20	204	102	370	490
(M22)	282	140	500	670
M24	360	180	650	860
(M27)	520	260	940	1240
M30	700	350	1260	1700
(M33)	960	480	1750	2300
M36	1240	620	2250	3000
(M39)	1600	800	2900	3800
M42	2000	1000	3600	4800
(M45)	2500	1260	4500	6000
M48	2950	1500	5300	7000
(M52)	3800	1900	6800	9200
M56	4800	2400	8600	11600
(M60)	5900	2950	10600	14000
M64	7200	3600	13000	17500
(M68)	8800	4400	16000	21000

Standard bolt stress: 210 [N/mm²] Stress of bolt (JIS B1082)

Standard Tightening Torque [kgf·cm]				Reference value
Nominal diameter	T [kgf·cm]	0.5T series [kgf·cm]	1.8T series [kgf·cm]	2.4T series [kgf·cm]
M1	0.199	0.100	0.357	0.479
(M1.1)	0.275	0.138	0.500	0.663
M1.2	0.377	0.189	0.673	0.897
(M1.4)	0.591	0.296	1.06	1.43
M1.6	0.877	0.438	1.59	2.10
(M1.8)	1.31	0.653	2.35	3.11
M2	1.79	0.897	3.21	4.28
(M2.2)	2.35	1.17	4.18	5.61
M2.5	3.67	1.84	6.63	8.77
M3	6.42	3.21	11.6	15.3
(M3.5)	10.2	5.1	18.4	24.5
M4	15.3	7.6	27.5	36.7
(M4.5)	21.9	11.0	39.8	53.0
M5	29.4	14.7	53.0	70.6
M6	53.0	26.5	93.8	124
(M7)	85.7	42.8	153	204
M8	127	63.2	224	301
M10	250	127	449	602
M12	428	214	775	1020
(M14)	693	347	1240	1690
M16	1080	540	1940	2600
M18	1490	744	2750	3570
M20	2080	1040	3770	5000
(M22)	2880	1430	5100	6830
M24	3670	1840	6630	8770
(M27)	5300	2650	9590	12600
M30	7140	3570	12800	17300
(M33)	9790	4890	17800	23500
M36	12600	6320	22900	30600
(M39)	16300	8160	29600	38700
M42	20400	10200	36700	48900
(M45)	25500	12800	45900	61200
M48	30100	15300	54000	71400
(M52)	38700	19400	69300	93800
M56	48900	24500	87700	118000
(M60)	60200	30100	108000	143000
M64	73400	36700	133000	178000
(M68)	89700	44900	163000	214000

Notes: Conversion values rolled up to effective 3-digits.

■ Screws and Applicable "T" Series

	Standard T series	0.5T series	1.8T series	2.4T series
Applicable screws (Strengths) (Material)	4.6-6.8 SS, SC, SUS	- Brass, Copper, Aluminum	8.8-12.9 SCr, SNC, SCM	10.9-12.9 SCr, SNC, SCM, SNCM
Axial tension standard value [N/mm ²] Min - Max	210 300-160	105 150-80	380 540-290	500 710-380
Application	To be applied to ordinary screws, unless otherwise specified	Male and female screws with copper, aluminum or plastic, for die-cast plastic products	Durable screw joints made of special steel including those affected by additional dynamic loads (Friction clamping)	
Applicable products	Ordinary products	Electronic products	Vehicles, Engines	Construction products

* The maximum to the minimum of the axial stress is considered as the dispersion of the torque coefficient.

Example: max = 210 × (0.2/0.14) = 300 [N/mm²]

Torque coefficient: 0.14/Min. - 0.2/Avg. - 0.26/Max.

■ Calibration Certificate ■

- Torque wrenches are measuring instruments. The calibration certificate is the document which certifies the accuracy of the torque products, which are traceable to Japanese national standards. Please keep the calibration certificate for future use.
- Accuracy % is calculated on each indicated value. Accuracy stated as "+/- a percentage + 1 digit" indicates that digital display will round up to next digit in resolution if value falls between digits.
- Tohnichi's torque products provided with a calibration certificate can be used immediately at ISO9000 facilities without the need for further acceptance inspection or any additional certifications.
- The calibration certificate is effective for 1 year from the date of first use within 3 years from the date of inspection. Please fill in the date in the calibration certificate when first used.
- Tohnichi's manual torque tools are normally guaranteed to 100,000 tightening cycles or 1 year. For click type torque wrenches, it can be also used up to 1,000,000 tightening cycles if the function is properly maintained and adjusted at every 100,000 cycles.

■ RoHS/Restriction of Hazardous Substances Directive ■

Following RoHS, which restricts the use of certain hazardous materials in product manufacturing, Tohnichi has expanded its efforts in environmentally friendly procurement. Starting with our Product Catalog 2011 edition, the **RoHS** mark is shown on all applicable models conforming to the RoHS directive. For details, please contact Tohnichi.





Tohnichi Mfg. Co., Ltd.

Tel.+81-3-3762-2455 Fax.+81-3-3761-3852
2-12, Omori-Kita, 2-Chome Ota-ku, Tokyo Japan
E-mail: overseas@tohnichi.co.jp
Website: <http://www.global-tohnichi.com>

N.V. Tohnichi Europe S.A.

TEL.+32 16 60 66 61 FAX.+32 16 60 66 75
Industrieweg 27 Boortmeerbeek, B-3190 Belgium
E-mail: tohnichi-europe@online.be

Tohnichi America Corp.

Tel.+1 847 947 8560 Fax.+1 847 947 8572
1303 Barclay Blvd. Buffalo Grove,IL 60089 USA
E-mail: inquiry@tohnichi.com
Website: <http://tohnichi.com>

Tohnichi America. -Atlanta Office

4046 Hwy 154 Suite 103 Newnan, GA 30265 USA
TEL:+1 678 423 5777

Tohnichi Shanghai Mfg. Co., Ltd.

Tel.+86 21 3407 4008 Fax.+86 21 3407 4135
RM.5 No.99 Nong1919, Du Hui Road, Minhang,
Shanghai, P.R.China
E-mail: sales@tohnichi-sh.com



The TUD symbol indicates that our products are ergonomically designed and adapted for Color Vision Deficiencies.

- Designs and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- All right reserved. No reproduction or republication without written permission.
- ©TOHNICHI Mfg. CO., LTD. All Rights Reserved.